 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 1 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	
Prepared by QA Committee		
Issued by: Laboratory Manager	Revision Date: 2/27/2024	
Approved by Laboratory Director: Microbiologist-in-Chief	Next Review Date: 2/27/2026	

**Uncontrolled When Printed**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS



<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b> .....	1
WHEN TO TEST.....	6
<b>Criteria for Susceptibility Testing</b> .....	6
WHAT TO TEST:.....	7
Enterobacterales.....	7
<sup>8</sup> SPICE group includes Serratia, Providencia, Morganella, Proteus vulgaris, Proteus penneri, Citrobacter, Enterobacter including Klebsiella aerogenes, Hafnia, Pantoea .....	7
<i>E. coli</i> O:157 .....	8
<i>Salmonella typhi</i> .....	8
<i>Salmonella</i> species other than <i>S. typhi</i> .....	8
<i>Shigella</i> species.....	8
<i>Vibrio</i> species .....	8
<i>Acinetobacter</i> species .....	8
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> .....	9
<i>Pseudomonas</i> sp., <i>Plesiomonas</i> sp. and other afermenters * .....	9
<i>Aeromonas</i> species .....	9
<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i> .....	9
<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> Complex including [1]:.....	9
<i>Haemophilus</i> species .....	9
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i> .....	10
<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i> .....	10
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> .....	10
<i>Neisseria meningitides</i> .....	10
Other fastidious Gram negatives (e.g. HACEK **, <i>Capnocytophaga</i> , <i>Pasteurella</i> ) .....	10
<i>Campylobacter</i> species .....	10
<b>Gram Positive:</b> .....	10

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 2 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

*Staphylococcus aureus* ..... 10

Coagulase-negative *Staphylococcus* NOT *Staphylococcus lugdunensis*..... 11

*Staphylococcus lugdunensis*/ ..... 12

*Micrococcus* species ..... 12

*Aerococcus* species ..... 12

*Enterococcus* species ..... 12

*Streptococcus pneumoniae* ..... 13

Group A, B, C, G *Streptococcus* ..... 13

*Streptococcus bovis*, viridans *Streptococcus* ..... 14

*Streptococcus anginosus* group and small colony-β-haemolytic *Streptococcus* ..... 14

*Listeria* species ..... 14

*Corynebacterium* species ..... 14

*Bacillus* species..... 14

*Nocardia* species..... 14

Anaerobes ..... 14

Yeasts..... 14

Filamentous Fungus <sup>1</sup> ..... 14

WHAT TO REPORT:..... 15

**Urine – Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting 1 – *Staphylococcus* species, MRSA** ..... 15

**Urine – Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 2 – *Enterococcus* species, *Streptococcus* species, *Aerococcus* species** ..... 17



**Urine - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting <sup>27</sup>** ..... 19

**Enterics** ..... 21

**Respiratory and Miscellaneous Non-Sterile Sites - Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 1 – *Staphylococcus*** ..... 22

**Respiratory and Miscellaneous Non-Sterile Sites - Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 2 – *Enterococcus*, *Streptococcus*, *Corynebacterium* spp.<sup>22</sup>, *Bacillus* spp.<sup>22</sup>, viridans *Streptococcus*<sup>22</sup>, *Listeria* spp.<sup>20</sup>, *Aerococcus* species <sup>21</sup>** ..... 24

**Respiratory and Miscellaneous Non-Sterile Sites - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting – 1 – Enterobacterales, *Acinetobacter* species, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Aeromonas* species <sup>25</sup>** ..... 26

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 3 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Respiratory and Miscellaneous Non-Sterile Sites - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting – 2 – *Haemophilus* species, *M. catarrhalis*, *S. maltophilia*, *B. cepacia*, *Pseudomonas* species (other than *P. aeruginosa*)<sup>13</sup>, fastidious gram-negative bacteria, non-fermenters, *Neisseria meningitides*, *H. pylori*.** 28

**Spinal Fluids – Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting**..... 30

**Spinal Fluids – Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting – 1 – Enterobacterales and *Acinetobacter* spp., *Salmonella* species including *S. typhi*, *Shigella* species** ..... 32

**Spinal Fluids – Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting – 2 – *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Pseudomonas* spp. (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious Gram-negative bacteria, non-fermenters, *M. catarrhalis*, *N. meningitidis*, *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Haemophilus* species.<sup>9</sup>** ..... 33

**Blood and other Sterile Sites - Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 1 – *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus lugdunensis*, *Enterococcus*, Other CNST from sterile sites** ..... 34

**Blood and other Sterile Sites - Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 2 - *S. pneumoniae*, viridans *Streptococcus*, *Streptococcus bovis*, *S. anginosus* group, Group A, B, C, G *Streptococcus*, *Listeria* species, *Corynebacterim* species, *Bacillus* species**..... 36

**Blood and other Sterile Sites - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting -1 - Enterobacterales and *Acinetobacter* spp., *Salmonella* species including *S. typhi*, *Shigella* species** ..... 37

**Blood and other Sterile Sites - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting - 2 - *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Pseudomonas* spp. (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious gram-negative bacteria, non-fermenters, *M. catarrhalis*, *N. meningitidis*, *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Haemophilus* species.** ..... 39

Antimicrobial Related LIS Canned Messages ..... 40

**Comment Template for Infrequently tested Antibiotics** ..... 51

APPENDIX A. VERIFICATION OF UNUSUAL RESULTS ..... 56

**Verification of Antimicrobial Susceptibility Test Results and Confirmation of Organism Identification** ..... 56

APPENDIX B. AGENTS NEVER TO BE REPORTED BY SITE ..... 61

p. **How to Detect MRSA/BORSA** ..... 62

    Routine Bench..... 62

    Screening Bench ..... 63

p. **How to Detect VISA/hVISA/VRSA**..... 64

**Routine Bench** ..... 64



p. **How to detect VRE** ..... 65

    Routine Bench..... 65

    Screening Bench ..... 65

p. **How to detect ESBL** ..... 66

    Routine Bench..... 66

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 4 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Screening Bench .....	66
p. <b>How to detect CRE:</b> .....	67
Routine Bench.....	67
Screening Bench .....	68
<b>CARBAPENEMASE TESTING FLOWCHART</b> .....	69
Infection Control CRE Screen Flowchart .....	69
Identification of Carbapenemase Producing isolates from Clinical Samples Flowchart.....	70
Carbapenemase Testing Reporting .....	71
<b>Direct Specimen PCR Reporting</b> .....	71
<b>For IC Screen &amp; Clinical Culture Reporting – <i>Acinetobacter spp</i></b> .....	71
<b>For IC Screen &amp; Clinical Culture Reporting</b> .....	71
<b>CPO Reporting Canned Messages</b> .....	74
<b>APPENDIX D. SUSCEPTIBILITY TESTING METHODOLOGIES:</b> .....	76
<b>I – Disk Diffusion</b> .....	76
<b>II – Double Disk Diffusion for Erythromycin and Clindamycin on <i>Staphylococcus</i> species, <math>\beta</math>-haemolytic <i>Streptococci</i> Groups A, B, C, G and <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i></b> .....	81
<b>III – Double Disk Test for ESBL Confirmation</b> .....	87
Figure 1. KB-ESBL Template .....	89
Figure 2. Infection Control KB-ESBL Template .....	90
<b>IV – Beta-Lactamase Testing</b> .....	95
<b>V – Oxacillin Screen Plate</b> .....	98
<b>VI – PBP2 MRSA Screen</b> .....	104
<b>VII – Serum Bacteriostatic and Bactericidal Titres</b> .....	107
<b>VIII – Broth Macrodilution and Agar Dilution</b> .....	110
<b>IX – Broth Microdilution MIC</b> .....	111
<b>X – Etest</b> .....	114
Etest Procedure Summary .....	118
Staphylococcus aureus set up all of the following if Vitek MIC $\Rightarrow$ 2 mg/L OR Growth on Vancomycin Screen.....	118
Coagulase- negative-Staphylococcus or Enterococcus set up if Vitek vancomycin = I or R OR Growth on Vancomycin Screen	118
Other organisms .....	118
Reporting vancomycin and teicoplanin for <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> : .....	121
Reporting vancomycin and teicoplanin for <i>Enterococcus</i> .....	121
<b>XI – Vancomycin &amp; High Level Aminoglycoside Testing for <i>Enterococcus</i></b> .....	123
QUAD Screen Recording Sheet for <i>Enterococcus</i> Page 1 .....	125
QUAD Screen Recording Sheet for <i>Enterococcus</i> Page 2.....	126
<b>XII – Vancomycin-Intermediate Staphylococcus aureus Screen</b> .....	127
<b>XIII – Antimicrobial Abbreviations</b> .....	131
Antimicrobial Disks .....	131
e-test Strips .....	133
LIS (Soft Computer Corporation) .....	135

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 5 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**XV – Carbapenemase Testing with ROSCO Diagnostica Tablets..... 138**



**XVII – BCARBA Test ..... 142**

**XVIII – BLACTA Test..... 144**

**Vitek instructions: ..... 149**

**TREK Sensititre instructions: ..... 149**

**Record of Edited Revisions ..... 150**

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 6 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## WHEN TO TEST

### Criteria for Susceptibility Testing

#### I. Introduction

This section lists the susceptibility testing methods and required antimicrobials for each significant organism appropriate to the site of isolation. Perform susceptibility testing on pure cultures ONLY.

#### II. Reagents/Materials/Media

[Analytical Process – Bacteriology Reagents Materials Media List QPCMI10001](#)

#### III. Method



1. Select significant organisms as per procedure manual of body sites.
2. Identify the selected isolate as per [Bacteria and Yeast Workup Manual](#).
3. For identical organisms, as defined in Bacteria and Yeast Workup Manual – Minimal workup, isolated within 1 day (24 hours) from blood and sterile sites for bacteria OR 7 days from blood and sterile sites for yeasts OR bacteria within 3 days from other sites do not require repeat susceptibility testing, use statement “Susceptibility testing not done. Please refer to \_\_\_ collected on date \_\_\_ and time \_\_\_\_\_”
  - i. **EXCEPTION:** oxacillin and vancomycin screen for *Staphylococcus*, vancomycin screen for *Enterococcus* and meropenem screen for Enterobacterales
4. Refer susceptibility results back to like sites only and NEVER refer a sterile site to a non-sterile site. NEVER refer clinical isolates to isolates from infection control screens or vice versa.
5. For Infection Control Screens isolates of identical organisms (identified by minimal tests-see IC manual), full susceptibility only needs to be performed if there were no identical isolates in the past 3 months.
6. Follow the table below as a guide for the appropriate method(s)/antimicrobial(s) to be setup
7. If the Vitek susceptibility panel or drug(s) are terminated, please set up alternate method
8. Please read your KB first then accept your VITEK results – this will allow for reporting rules in SOFT to work.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*



Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 7 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### WHAT TO TEST:

Organisms	Site	Method	Antimicrobial(s)
Enterobacterales Non-SPICE <sup>4</sup>	Non-sterile sites - E. coli or P. mirabilis NICU patient	Vitek <sup>7</sup> Add KB	astn391 <sup>2,3,5</sup> AMP
	Sterile sites <sup>1</sup>	Vitek <sup>7</sup> Add KB	astn391 <sup>2,3</sup> AMP, KZ <sup>9</sup> , ETP, TOB, AK
	If initial AST results suggest the isolate is multi-drug resistant <sup>6</sup>		
Enterobacterales SPICE <sup>8</sup>	All sites	Vitek <sup>7</sup> Add KB	astn391 <sup>3</sup> CIP, GM, TOB, AK, ETP
	If initial AST results suggest the isolate is multi-drug resistant <sup>6</sup>		
<b>Additional Testing Notes for Enterobacterales (SPICE/non-SPICE)</b>			
<sup>1</sup> Early growth of E. coli, K. pneumonia, K. oxytoca or P. mirabilis from Blood culture or Sterile Fluid	BLACTA <sup>2</sup>	See <a href="#">How to detect ESBL</a>	
<sup>2</sup> E. coli, K. pneumonia, K. oxytoca or P. mirabilis: If CAZ or CRO=I or R or BLACTA+ ONLY from MSH newborn:D1-M13/Female 12-50yrs	+ KB-ESBL	AMC, ATM, CRO, CAZ, CPD, FOX, TZP, FEP,ETP, MEM	
<sup>3</sup> If erta = I/R and mero MIC ≤0.25mg/L  If Meropenem mic ≥0.5 mg/L or If Meropenem screen ≤25mm	mero screen  βCARBA → βCARBA →	mems - See <a href="#">How to detect CRE</a>  See <a href="#">How to detect CRE</a>	
<sup>4</sup> Proteus non-vulgaris sp	KB →	AMC (on request only)	
<sup>5</sup> If I or R to CIP, SXT, 3rd gen cephs and Gent	KB →	AMP, KZ <sup>9</sup> , ETP, TOB, AK	
<sup>6</sup> <u>If multi-drug resistant:</u> If I or R to all of the following from urine site: AMP, AMC, cephalixin, CIP, nitro and SXT  If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials (excluding aminoglycosides)  If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials (including aminoglycosides)	add KB KB (kbxdr)  etest (etresis) add KB KB (kbxdr) → PHL  etest (etresis) KB (kbxdr) add KB → PHL	DO FOS  TGC, C/T DO, FOS (For Urine ONLY) CO TGC, C/T ATM, C, DO, MH, TE, FEP FOS (For Urine ONLY) CO	
<sup>7</sup> Enterobacterales not growing on Vitek from all sites	KB →	AMP, KZ <sup>9</sup> , CRO, CIP, SXT, CN, TZP, TOB, CAZ, ETP, MEM, CPD, AK, F, AMC	
<sup>8</sup> SPICE group includes Serratia, Providencia, Morganella, Proteus vulgaris, Proteus penneri, Citrobacter, Enterobacter including Klebsiella aerogenes, Hafnia, Pantoea			
<sup>9</sup> Do not setup or report on Proteus mirabilis			

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 8 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Organisms	Site	Method	Antimicrobial(s)
<i>E. coli</i> O:157	Enteric sites	Not tested	
<i>Salmonella typhi</i>	All sites	KB (kbsalbc) → + etest (etsalm)	AMP, CRO, SXT CI
<i>Salmonella</i> species other than <i>S. typhi</i>	Enterics sites – routine	Not tested	
	On request ONLY upon microbiologist approval	KB (kbsalme) + etest (etsalm)	AMP, SXT CI
	Non-enteric sites	KB (kbsalbc) → + etest (etsalm)	AMP, CRO, SXT CI
<i>Shigella</i> species <b>Temporary procedure in effect</b>	Non-Enteric sites	KB →	CRO
	Enteric Sites: <b>Set up routinely:</b> —On request ONLY upon microbiologist approval	KB (kbsalme) etest (etsalm)	AMP, SXT, CRO CI
<i>Vibrio</i> species	Enteric sites	Not tested	
	Sterile sites	→ PHL	
<i>Acinetobacter</i> species	All sites	Vitek →	astn391
		Add KB →	AK, TOB
		If Vitek mero=I/R, KB	MEM
		If KB MEM I/R	Send to NML for PCR
	If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials ( <b>excluding</b> aminoglycosides)	etest (etresa)	TGC
	If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials ( <b>including</b> aminoglycosides)	Non-urine etest (etresis) KB (kbedxa) → PHL	TGC ATM, DO, MH, FEP, TIM CO
Urine samples etest (etresis) KB (kbedxa) → → PHL		TGC ATM, DO, MH, TE, FEP, TIM CO	



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 9 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Organisms	Site	Method	Antimicrobial(s)
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	All sites	KB	TZP, CAZ, CIP, AN, TOB, MEM, CN
	If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials ( <b>excluding</b> aminoglycosides)	etest (etresa) KB (kboxdrpa) → PHL	C/T ATM, FEP CO
	Mucoid <i>P. aeruginosa</i> from all sites not growing on Vitek	KB →	CIP, CN, TZP, TOB, CAZ, ETP, MEM, AK
<i>Pseudomonas</i> sp., <i>Plesiomonas</i> sp. and other afermenters *	All sites	→ PHL	
	* Other afermenters include -but not limited to- <i>Moraxella</i> (see below for specific section for catarrhalis), <i>Oligella</i> , <i>Chryseobacterium</i> , <i>Elizabethkingia</i> , <i>Myroides</i> , <i>Sphingobacterium</i> , <i>Weeksella</i>		
<i>Aeromonas</i> species	Non-Enteric Sites	KB →	CRO, CIP, SXT, AK, ETP, MEM, TZP, CN, TE
	Enteric Sites - routine	Not tested	
	Enteric Sites - On request ONLY upon microbiologist approval	KB →	CRO, CIP, SXT, AK, ETP, MEM, TZP, CN, TE
	If resistant to all routinely tested antimicrobials	KB →	C
<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	All sites	KB → + e-test →	LVX, SXT TS
	If e-test and KB for sxt disagree	PHL for MIC →	SXT
	If resistant to all routinely tested antimicrobials	KB → + etest →	MH TGC
		PHL for MIC →	TAZ, TCC, CO
<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> Complex including [1]:  B. cepacia/gladioli/ vietnamiensis/multivorans /pyrrocinia/ubonensis /stabilis/ambifaria	All sites	KB → + e-test →	CAZ, SXT, MEM TS
	If e-test and KB for sxt disagree	PHL for MIC	SXT
	If resistant to all routinely tested antimicrobials	etest (etresa) PHL for MIC	TGC LEV, TCC, CO
<i>Haemophilus</i> species	All sites	beta-lactamase	
	Blood and Sterile sites	beta-lactamase +KB →	CRO, CIP, AMP

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 10 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Organisms	Site	Method	Antimicrobial(s)
<i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	Gastric biology - On request ONLY	Send to Mayo Clinic	
<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i>	All sites	Not tested	
	Blood and Sterile Sites	→ PHL	
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	All sites	→ PHL	
<i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	All sites	→ PHL	
Other fastidious Gram negatives (e.g. HACEK **, <i>Capnocytophaga</i> , <i>Pasteurella</i> )	All sites	Not tested	
	Blood and Sterile Sites	→ PHL	
** HACEK group includes <i>Aggregatibacter</i> , <i>Cardiobacterium</i> , <i>Eikenella</i> , <i>Kingella</i> , for <i>Haemophilus</i> see specific section above.			
<i>Campylobacter</i> species	All sites	Not tested	

**Gram Positive:**



<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>  <b>NOTE: Vancomycin can only be tested by etest as there are no KB interpretations.</b>	All sites	Vitek → Oxacillin Screen Vanco Screen	astp580 ox va
	Early growth from bloods sterile sites	+ PBP2a →	
	If Vitek SXT = I/R	<b>add</b> KB →	<b>SXT</b>
	If MRSA	<b>add</b> KB →	<b>MUP 200</b>
	For MRSA all sites, on request ONLY	<b>add</b> e-test →	<b>BPR</b>
	If Vancomycin is $\geq 2$ mg/L from Vitek OR growth on Vanco Screen plate	Add <b>macro-e-test</b> <b>add</b> e-test →	<b>VA, TP</b> <b>VA, TP</b>
	Blood and Sterile sites Vancomycin MIC $\geq 2$ mg/L and MRSA/BORSA or if requested	<b>add</b> KB → <b>add</b> e-test →	<b>LZD</b> <b>DPC</b>
	If Vancomycin MIC $\geq 2$ mg/L and MRSA/BORSA and resistant to all other routinely tested antimicrobials	<b>add</b> KB → <b>add</b> e-test →	<b>LZD</b> <b>DPC</b>

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY



NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 11 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Organisms	Site	Method	Antimicrobial(s)
	or if requested		
	If resistant to all routinely tested antimicrobials or if requested	<b>add</b> e-test →	TGC
	If not growing on Vitek from all sites	<b>add</b> KB panel → <b>add</b> Breakpoint panel →	kgbpc etstaav
Coagulase-negative <i>Staphylococcus</i> NOT <i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>  <b>NOTE: Vancomycin can only be tested by etest as there are no KB interpretations.</b>	Blood Cultures	Not tested  If BC endocarditis	astp580
	Urine	Not tested	
	All other sites	Vitek →	astp580
	If not growing on Vitek from all sites	<b>add</b> KB panel → <b>add</b> Breakpoint panel →	kgbpc etstanv

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 12 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Organisms	Site	Method	Antimicrobial(s)
<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i> / <i>pseudointermedius</i> / <i>intermedius</i>	All sites	Vitek →	astp580
	If not growing on Vitek from all sites	<b>add</b> KB panel→ <b>add</b> Breakpoint panel →	kgbpc  etstanv
<i>Micrococcus</i> species	All sites	Not tested	
<i>Aerococcus</i> species	Blood & Sterile sites	→ PHL	
	All other sites	Not tested	
<i>Enterococcus</i> species	Urines	Vitek + Screen plate	astgp67 <b>va</b>
		If Amp I/R/Pen allergic AND Nitro = I/R <b>add</b> KB →	<b>FOS</b>
		if Amp, Nitro, Tet AND Levo = I/R, <b>add</b> KB	FOS, <b>LZD, DO</b>
	Blood	KB → + Screen plate	<b>AMP</b> High level <b>gm500</b> and <b>st2000, va</b>
	Non-Blood Sterile sites	KB → + Screen plate	<b>AMP</b> <b>va</b>
		If Bone/joint <b>Add</b> Etest <b>Add</b> KB	<b>LVX</b> <b>DO</b>
	Blood Cultures: <i>E.faecium</i> vanco=S	Cepheid VRE PCR	
	All other sites	KB →  + Screen plate	<b>AMP</b>  <b>va</b>
All sites, if VA=R or <i>vanA/vanB</i> determinant positive	+ <b>macro</b> e-test  <b>add</b> KB → <b>add</b> e-test →	<b>VA, TP</b> (not required for <i>E. casseliflavus/ gallinarum</i> )  <b>LZD</b> <b>DPC</b>	

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 13 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Organisms	Site	Method	Antimicrobial(s)
	All sites, if resistant to all routinely tested antimicrobials or if requested	<b>add</b> e-test →	DPC (excluding respiratory), TGC
	All sites (excluding respiratory), if daptomycin is requested	<b>add</b> e-test →	DPC
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	Blood & Sterile sites	Sensititre →  If Clindamycin is requested, DoubleDisk KB	TX, PG, LX, EM, VA,  DA, E
	All other sites	DoubleDiskKB + KB →  If OX=R then Sensititre →	DA, E OX, LVX, VA  TX, PG, LX, EM, VA
Group A, B, C, G <i>Streptococcus</i>	Blood and Sterile sites	DoubleDisk KB + KB →	DA, E P, VA
	Urine for Group A, C, G on request ONLY	KB →	LVX, VA
	Urine, GBS on request ONLY: - female >12 and <60 years old (with significant amount) - female >12 and <60 years old (with insignificant amount) - male or female <12 or >60 years old	KB → DoubleDisk KB KB → DoubleDisk KB KB →	LVX, VA DA, E VA DA, E LVX
	- Vaginal GBS screens, on request ONLY or patient is Penicillin allergic.	DoubleDisk KB + KB	DA, E VA
	Other sites, on request ONLY	DoubleDisk KB + KB	DA, E LVX, VA

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is *Uncontrolled When Printed*.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 14 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Organisms	Site	Method	Antimicrobial(s)
<i>Streptococcus bovis</i> , viridans <i>Streptococcus</i>	Blood & Sterile sites: One morphotype →	e-test →	TX, PG, VA
		If Bone/Joint Add ETEST Add KB	LVX TET
		>1 morphotype →	Not tested
	Urine, on request ONLY	KB → + e-test →	VA, LVX PG
	Other sites, on request ONLY	KB → + e-test →	VA, LVX PG
<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i> group and small colony-β- haemolytic <i>Streptococcus</i>	Blood & Sterile sites	e-test →	TX, PG, VA
	Urine, on request ONLY	KB → + e-test →	LVX PG
	Other sites, on request ONLY	DoubleDisk KB + KB → +e-test	DA, E LVX, VA PG, TX
<i>Listeria</i> species	All sites	Not tested	
<i>Corynebacterium</i> species	All sites	Not tested	
<i>Bacillus</i> species	All sites	Not tested	
<i>Nocardia</i> species	All sites	Not tested	Send to PHL on special request
Anaerobes	All sites	Not tested	Send to PHL on special request
Yeasts	Blood and Sterile sites	Not tested	Send to PHL
	Other non-sterile sites	Not tested	Send to PHL on special request
Filamentous Fungus <sup>1</sup>	All sites	Not tested	Send to PHL on special request

Note:  
<sup>1</sup> For all requests, ask the requesting physician to contact Dr. Julianne Kus ([julianne.kus@oahpp.ca](mailto:julianne.kus@oahpp.ca)) or PHOL covering microbiologist via email for approval. Once approval has been obtained, notify [microbiology.specialqueries@sinahealth.ca](mailto:microbiology.specialqueries@sinahealth.ca) to send the isolate to PHOL. On the requisition, please indicate that approval by Julianne Kus (or the covering microbiologist) has been obtained.

Reference:

Coenye T, Vandamme P, Govan JR, Lipuma JJ. Taxonomy and identification of the Burkholderia cepacia complex. J Clin Microbiol. 2001;39(10):3427–36.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 15 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## WHAT TO REPORT:

### Urine – Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting 1 – *Staphylococcus* species, MRSA

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Staphylococcus species</i>	MRSA
Ampicillin	X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1, 5</sup>
Cefazolin	X <sup>2</sup>	X <sup>2, 5</sup>
Ceftobiprole		X <sup>13</sup>
Cloxacillin	X <sup>2</sup>	X <sup>2, 5</sup>
Doxycycline	X <sup>3, 11</sup>	X <sup>3, 6, 11</sup>
Mupirocin		X <sup>6, 8</sup>
Nitrofurantoin	X	X <sup>5</sup>
Rifampin		X <sup>6</sup>
Tigecycline	X <sup>10</sup>	X <sup>10</sup>
Trimethoprim/Sulfa	X <sup>12</sup>	X <sup>12</sup>
Vancomycin	X <sup>4, 9</sup>	X <sup>5, 9</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Base on Penicillin or beta-lactamase result

<sup>2</sup> Base on Oxacillin/cefoxitin result; for *Staphylococcus pseudointermedius* base on Oxacillin result

<sup>3</sup> Adults only (>13 y); base on Tetracycline result

<sup>4</sup> Report if patient is allergic to Penicillin OR if *Staphylococcus* species is resistant to **All** other antimicrobial agents.

<sup>5</sup> DO NOT report if isolated from Infection Control Screening test

<sup>6</sup> For Infection Control Screen, include Isolate Comment “Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.”

<sup>8</sup> For KB result that shows any zone, report as Isolate Comment “No high-level mupirocin resistance detected”

For KB result that shows no zone, report as Isolate Comment “High-level mupirocin resistance detected”

<sup>9</sup> For *S. aureus* or MRSA, vancomycin MIC=2.0 mg/L, result with ISOLATE comment: “This isolate has a vancomycin MIC of 2 mg/L which is associated with an increased risk of vancomycin treatment failures. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”

<sup>10</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if requested.

<sup>11</sup> If I/R, add comment “Doxycycline results are based on testing tetracycline which may overcall doxycycline resistance. If you wish this isolate to be tested with doxycycline directly, please contact the microbiology laboratory.”

<sup>12</sup> Base on KB results if Vitek = I/R, do not report on patients <2 months old

<sup>13</sup> Report with comment:

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs <=2 mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs >2 mg/L correlate with resistance. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.



**Note:** *S. saprophyticus* and coagulase-negative-*Staphylococcus* - **DO NOT** report susceptibilities. Report with Isolate Comment - “Susceptibility testing of this organism is not routinely done because infections respond to concentrations achieved in urine of

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state “CONTROLLED COPY” in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.



Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 16 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

antimicrobial agents commonly used to treat acute, uncomplicated urinary tract infections e.g. nitrofurantoin, trimethoprim/sulfa or fluoroquinolones. Suggest repeat specimen with request for susceptibility testing if patient does not respond to empiric therapy.”

**Note:** If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 17 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Urine – Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 2 – *Enterococcus* species, *Streptococcus* species, *Aerococcus* species

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Enterococcus</i> species <sup>5</sup>	Group A, B, C, G <i>Streptococcus</i>	<i>Streptococcus anginosus</i> group	<i>Aerococcus</i> species
		Routinely not tested See Below <sup>7</sup> For special requests:	Routinely not tested See Below <sup>13</sup> For special request:	Routinely not tested See Below <sup>18</sup>
Ampicillin	X <sup>20</sup>			
Clindamycin		X <sup>10, 11</sup>		
Daptomycin	X <sup>15</sup>			
Doxycycline	X <sup>1, 16</sup>			
Erythromycin				
Fosfomycin	X <sup>19</sup>			
Levofloxacin	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>6, 9, 17</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	
Linezolid	X <sup>2, 16</sup>			
Nitrofurantoin	X <sup>20</sup>			
Penicillin G			X	
Tetracycline	X <sup>1, 20</sup>			
Tigecycline	X <sup>14</sup>			
Vancomycin	X <sup>3, 8</sup>	X <sup>12</sup>		

<sup>1</sup> Adults only (>13 y)

<sup>2</sup> Report if Vancomycin is **R**, except for *E. gallinarum* and *E. casseliflavus*.

<sup>3</sup> Test but **DO NOT** report unless Vancomycin R or Enterococcus resistant to **All** other antimicrobial agents

<sup>4</sup> Report if Ampicillin, Nitrofurantoin and Tetracycline are ALL I/R.

<sup>5</sup> If isolated from Infection Control Screening test, include Isolate Comment “Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.”

<sup>6</sup> Adults only (>18y)

<sup>7</sup> Report "This organism is intrinsically susceptible to penicillin. If treatment is required AND this patient cannot be treated with penicillin, please contact the Microbiology Department within 48 hours to request sensitivity testing.

<sup>8</sup> *E. gallinarum* and *E. casseliflavus*, report as **R** with the statement "This organism always has intrinsic non-transmissible resistance to vancomycin. The patient does not require isolation."

<sup>9</sup> For male or female <12 or >60 years old, report with additional isolate comment “Susceptibility completed as requested” (do not remove original comments). If Levofloxacin is R or patient is <18y, consult the Microbiologist.

<sup>10</sup> For female >12 and <60 years old (**with significant amount**) reported with the isolate comment “Susceptibility testing completed as requested. Note: clindamycin should NOT be used to treat bacteriuria, they are provided to help guide intrapartum chemoprophylaxis (if this patient is pregnant).” (do not remove original comments)

<sup>11</sup> For female >12 and <60 years old (**with insignificant amount**), report with additional isolate comment “Susceptibility testing completed as requested for intrapartum chemoprophylaxis” (do not remove original comments).

<sup>12</sup> Report if R to clindamycin

<sup>13</sup> *Streptococcus anginosus* group are generally susceptible to penicillin and levofloxacin. If susceptibility testing for this organism is required, please contact the microbiology laboratory within 48 hours.

<sup>14</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if requested.

<sup>15</sup> Report if requested base on etest results



<sup>16</sup> Report if Ampicillin, Nitrofurantoin, Tetracycline and Levofloxacin are ALL I/R

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 18 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



<sup>17</sup> For female >12 and <60 years old (with insignificant amount) do NOT report.

<sup>18</sup> “Aerococcus species are usually susceptible to beta-lactams and vancomycin. If you would like susceptibility testing to be completed, please contact the Microbiology Laboratory.”

<sup>19</sup> Report for I/R to ampicillin and nitrofurantoin. For *E. faecalis* report interpretation. For *E. faecium* report with with zone diameter in isolate canned comment\FSeS.

<sup>20</sup> if “S” for *E. faecalis* add Isolate Message “*E. faecalis* is generally susceptible to fosfomycin for treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis.”

**Note:** If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 19 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Urine - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting <sup>27</sup>

Antimicrobial Agent	Enterobacteriales <sup>16</sup>	Acinetobacter spp. <sup>16</sup>	P. aeruginosa <sup>16</sup>	Aeromonas spp. <sup>25</sup>	S. maltophilia	B. cepacia
Amikacin	X <sup>13</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>		
Ampicillin	X <sup>7, 10, 11</sup>					
Amoxicillin/Clavulanate	X					
Aztreonam	X <sup>18</sup>		X <sup>20</sup>			
Cefepime	X <sup>18</sup>		X <sup>20</sup>			
Cephalexin <sup>15</sup>	X <sup>8, 10</sup>					
Ceftazidime			X		X <sup>5</sup>	X
Ceftriaxone	X <sup>6, 10, 11, 12</sup>	X		X <sup>12</sup>		
Ceftolozane/Tazobactam	X <sup>14</sup>		X <sup>17</sup>			
Ciprofloxacin	X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>		
Colistin	X <sup>14</sup>	X <sup>17</sup> (A. baumannii complex only)	X <sup>17</sup>		X <sup>17</sup>	X <sup>17</sup>
Doxycycline	X <sup>18</sup>					
Ertapenem	X <sup>3</sup>					
Fosfomycin	X <sup>23</sup>					
Gentamicin	X	X	X	X		
Levofloxacin					X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>5</sup>
Meropenem	X <sup>3</sup>	X	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>2</sup>		X
Minocyclin	X <sup>18</sup>					
Nitrofurantoin	X					
Piperacillin/Tazobactam	X <sup>9, 10, 12</sup>	X	X	X <sup>12</sup>		
Tetracycline	X <sup>18, 21</sup>			X <sup>21, 22</sup>		
Ticarcillin/Clavulanate	X <sup>18</sup>		X <sup>20</sup>		X <sup>5</sup>	X <sup>5</sup>
Tigecycline	X <sup>14</sup>	X <sup>14</sup>			X <sup>14</sup>	
Trimethoprim/Sulfa <sup>26</sup>	X	X		X	X	X
Tobramycin	X	X	X			

<sup>1</sup> Adults only (>18 y)

<sup>2</sup> Report if I/R

<sup>3</sup> Report if I/R **OR** if ≤1 of the antimicrobial agents is susceptible: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, TMP/SMX, 3<sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporins (ceftriaxone or ceftazidime) **OR** if requested

<sup>4</sup> Report if I/R **OR** if I/R to 3 of the 4 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3rd Generation Cephalosporins, Piperacillin/tazobactam **OR** if requested

<sup>5</sup> Report MIC from PHL if I/R **OR** if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents

<sup>6</sup> Report ceftriaxone only if I/R to Cephalexin

<sup>7</sup> *Klebsiella* spp., and SPICE always report Amp as R.

<sup>8</sup> Report for *E. coli*, *Klebsiella pneumonia* & *Proteus mirabilis* only.



<sup>9</sup> Do not report for Salmonella species.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.



Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 20 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- <sup>10</sup> For *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species that are confirmed to have an ESBL of any class, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R.
- <sup>11</sup> For *Enterobacteriales* other than *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species where ESBL testing is not done, if any one of cefotaxime/ceftriaxone or ceftazidime=R, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R
- <sup>12</sup> For **SPICE**, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R; report with comment “Resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins may develop during therapy. These agents should be avoided and will be reported as resistant regardless of their in vitro susceptibility results. If you have questions, please contact the medical microbiologist on call..”
- <sup>13</sup> Report if both Gentamicin and Tobramycin are I/R.
- <sup>14</sup> Report with comment if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S **OR** if requested
- <sup>15</sup> Reflex from Cefazolin tested in Vitek2
- <sup>16</sup> If isolated from Infection Control Screening test, include Isolate Comment “Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.”
- <sup>17</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S **OR** if requested.
- <sup>18</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **including** aminoglycoside **OR** if requested.
- <sup>19</sup> Report with comment if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **including** aminoglycoside **OR** if requested.
- <sup>20</sup> Report if I/R to **all** routinely tested antimicrobials including colistin (**excluding** aminoglycosides)
- <sup>21</sup> Adults only (>13 y)\
- <sup>22</sup> Report if I/R to **All** ciprofloxacin, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole
- <sup>23</sup> Report if I/R to all of the following: amoxicillin/ampicillin, amox/clav, cephalexin, ciprofloxacin, nitrofurantoin and TMP/SMX. Report *E. coli* with interpretation. Report other *Enterobacteriales* with zone diameter and Isolate Message. For *E. coli* where fosfomycin is not reported, add Isolate Message “*E. coli* is generally susceptible to fosfomycin for treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis.”
- <sup>24</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents
- <sup>25</sup> Report with: “Resistance to beta-lactam antimicrobials may develop in *Aeromonas* species during therapy. Choosing a non-beta-lactam antimicrobial and considering combination therapy is recommended for serious infections. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”
- <sup>26</sup> Do not report on patients <2 months old
- <sup>27</sup> *Pseudomonas* species (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious gram-negative bacteria & non-fermenters – Send to PHOL and report results as tested.

If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 21 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Enterics

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Shigella</i> species <sup>1,2</sup>	<i>Salmonella</i> species other than <i>Salmonella typhi</i> <sup>2</sup>	<i>Salmonella typhi</i>	<i>Vibrio cholerae</i> <sup>3</sup>	<i>Aeromonas</i> species <sup>5,9</sup>
Amikacin					X <sup>6</sup>
Amoxicillin/Clavulanic acid					
Ampicillin	X	X <sup>5</sup>	X	X	
Ceftriaxone	X		X		X
Chloramphenicol					X <sup>7</sup>
Ciprofloxacin	X <sup>1,10</sup>	X <sup>5</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X
Ertapenem					X <sup>6</sup>
Gentamicin					X <sup>6</sup>
Meropenem					X <sup>6</sup>
Piperacillin/Tazobactam					X <sup>6</sup>
Trimethoprim/Sulfa <sup>11</sup>	X	X <sup>5</sup>	X	X	X
Tetracycline				X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4,8</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Adults only (>18 y).

<sup>2</sup> Not tested or reported from enteric isolates.

<sup>4</sup> Adults only (>13 y)

<sup>5</sup> On request, ONLY upon Microbiologist approval

<sup>6</sup> Report if intermediate or resistant to all: Amoxicillin/Clavulanic acid, Ceftriaxone, Ciprofloxacin, Trimethoprim/Sulfa, Tetracycline.

<sup>7</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents

<sup>8</sup> Report if I/R to **All** ciprofloxacin, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole

<sup>9</sup> Report with "Resistance to beta-lactam antimicrobials may develop in *Aeromonas* species during therapy. Choosing a non-beta-lactam antimicrobial and considering combination therapy is recommended for serious infections.

Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised."



<sup>10</sup> Report MIC with comment \Shig "This isolate has a ciprofloxacin MIC of mg/L. There is the risk of ciprofloxacin treatment failures in infections caused by ciprofloxacin-susceptible *Shigella* with ciprofloxacin MICs between 0.125 and 1mg/L. Consultation with medical microbiology or infectious diseases is advised."

<sup>11</sup> Do not report on patients <2 months old

<sup>12</sup> Report with "Susceptibility testing has been reported for surveillance purposes. Please only treat with antimicrobials if deemed clinically warranted (eg. Immunocompromised patients, severe disease, etc.). Unnecessary treatment may select for resistant strains."

**Note: *E. coli* O157, *Campylobacter* spp., and *Yersinia* spp. - DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment "In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".**

If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 22 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Respiratory and Miscellaneous Non-Sterile Sites - Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 1 – *Staphylococcus*

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Staphylococcus</i> species	MRSA
Cefazolin	X <sup>2</sup>	X <sup>2, 6</sup>
Ceftobiprole		X <sup>13</sup>
Clindamycin	X	X <sup>6, 12</sup>
Cloxacillin	X <sup>2</sup>	X <sup>2, 6</sup>
Doxycycline	X <sup>5, 10</sup>	X <sup>3, 5, 10</sup>
Erythromycin	X	X <sup>6</sup>
Mupirocin		X <sup>3, 8</sup>
Rifampin		X <sup>3</sup>
Tigecycline	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>
Trimethoprim/Sulfa	X <sup>11</sup>	X <sup>11</sup>
Vancomycin	X <sup>1, 4</sup>	X <sup>6, 4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Report if Oxacillin R

<sup>2</sup> Base on Oxacillin/Cefoxitin result; for *Staphylococcus pseudointermedius* base on Oxacillin result

<sup>3</sup> For Infection Control Screen, include Isolate Comment “Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.”

<sup>4</sup> For *S. aureus* or MRSA, vancomycin MIC=2.0 mg/L, result with ISOLATE comment: “This isolate has a vancomycin MIC of 2 mg/L which is associated with an increased risk of vancomycin treatment failures. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”

<sup>5</sup> Adults only (>13yrs); base on Tetracycline result. DO NOT report on respiratory specimen.

<sup>6</sup> DO NOT report if isolated from Infection Control Screen.

<sup>8</sup> For KB result that shows any zone, report as Isolate Comment “No high-level mupirocin resistance detected”

For KB result that shows no zone, report as Isolate Comment “High-level mupirocin resistance detected”

<sup>9</sup> Report if I/R to All other antimicrobial agents OR if requested.

<sup>10</sup> If I/R, add comment “Doxycycline results are based on testing tetracycline which may overcall doxycycline resistance. If you wish this isolate to be tested with doxycycline directly, please contact the microbiology laboratory.”

<sup>11</sup> Base on KB result if Vitek = I/R, do not report on patients <2 months old

<sup>12</sup> Do not report if Vitek result = ICR-neg/clindamycin=S/erythromycin=R. Report with comment: "If clindamycin susceptibility testing is required, please contact the microbiology laboratory within 48 hours."

<sup>13</sup> Report with comment:

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs <=2 mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.



There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs >2 mg/L correlate with resistance. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY



NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 23 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Note:** For organisms isolated from **ears and eyes** and susceptibility result is reported, add comment “These susceptibility testing results are based on guidelines for systemic antimicrobial agents and may not accurately represent activity of topical agents.”  
If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 24 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Respiratory and Miscellaneous Non-Sterile Sites - Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 2 – *Enterococcus*, *Streptococcus*, *Corynebacterium* spp.<sup>22</sup>, *Bacillus* spp.<sup>22</sup>, *viridans Streptococcus*<sup>22</sup>, *Listeria* spp.<sup>20</sup>, *Aerococcus* species<sup>21</sup>**

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Enterococcus</i> <sup>1</sup>	<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	Group A, B, C, G <i>Streptococcus</i>	<i>S. anginosus</i> group	<i>Aerococcus</i> species
			Routinely not tested. <sup>7</sup> For special request:	Routinely not tested. <sup>18</sup> For special request:	Routinely not tested. <sup>21</sup>
Ampicillin	X				
Ceftriaxone-meningitis		X <sup>6</sup>			
Ceftriaxone-non-meningitis		X <sup>6</sup>			
Ceftriaxone				X <sup>6</sup>	
Clindamycin		X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4, 12</sup>	X	
Daptomycin	X <sup>14</sup>				
Doxycycline	X <sup>23</sup>				
Erythromycin		X <sup>4, 5</sup>	X <sup>2, 4, 12</sup>	X	
Levofloxacin	X <sup>23</sup>	X <sup>10, 11</sup>	X <sup>2, 11, 12, 15</sup>	X	
Linezolid	X <sup>13</sup>				
Moxifloxacin		X <sup>9, 11</sup>			
Penicillin G		X <sup>8</sup>		X	
Penicillin-oral		X <sup>17</sup>			
Penicillin-IV meningitis		X <sup>17</sup>			
Penicillin-IV non-meningitis		X <sup>17</sup>			
Tigecycline	X <sup>19</sup>				
Vancomycin	X <sup>3</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	X <sup>12, 16</sup>		

<sup>1</sup> If isolated from Infection Control Screening test, include Isolate Comment “Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.

<sup>2</sup> DO NOT report on GBS Screen or vaginal swab

<sup>3</sup> *E. gallinarum* and *E. casseliflavus*, report as **R** with the statement "This organism always has intrinsic non-transmissible resistance to vancomycin. The patient does not require isolation."

<sup>4</sup> Report as R if D-zone is present

<sup>5</sup> Report Erythromycin for respiratory and eye specimens

<sup>6</sup> Report if Pen I or R

<sup>7</sup> Report "This organism is intrinsically susceptible to penicillin. If treatment is required and this patient cannot be treated with penicillin, please contact the Microbiology Department within 48 hours to request sensitivity testing."

<sup>8</sup> Base on Oxacillin result if **S. OR**  
if Oxacillin is R, base on Penicillin MIC

<sup>9</sup> Base on Levofloxacin result. Report on MSH and UHN patients.



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.



Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 25 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- <sup>10</sup> DO NOT report on MSH, UHN patients.
- <sup>11</sup> Adults only (>18 yrs)
- <sup>12</sup> Report with additional isolate comment “Susceptibility completed as requested” (do not remove original comments).
- <sup>13</sup> If Vancomycin and Ampicillin are R except for *E. gallinarum* and *E. casseliflavus*.
- <sup>14</sup> If requested (excluding respiratory), base on etest result.
- <sup>15</sup> If Levofloxacin is R or patient is <18y, consult the Microbiologist.
- <sup>16</sup> Report only if either Clindamycin or Erythromycin are I or R.
- <sup>17</sup> Base on Penicillin MIC from TREK.
- <sup>18</sup> “*Streptococcus anginosus* group are generally susceptible to penicillin, clindamycin, and levofloxacin. If susceptibility testing for this organism is required, please contact the microbiology laboratory within 48 hours.”
- <sup>19</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if requested.
- <sup>20</sup> **Listeria species** – DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment –“Routine in vitro susceptibility testing of this organism is unreliable. *Listeria* spp. should be considered resistant to all cephalosporins. The recommended regimen for therapy is ampicillin. If additional advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist.”
- <sup>21</sup> “Aerococcus species are usually susceptible to beta-lactams and vancomycin. If you would like susceptibility testing to be completed, please contact the Microbiology Laboratory.”
- <sup>22</sup> **Corynebacterium species, Bacillus species, viridans Streptococcus** - DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment "In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".  
For organisms isolated from **ears and eyes** and susceptibility result is reported, add comment “These susceptibility testing results are based on guidelines for systemic antimicrobial agents and may not accurately represent activity of topical agents.”  
If levofloxacin or doxycycline is requested on viridans streptococcus, setup and report as per sterile site.
- <sup>23</sup> If requested, setup and report as per sterile site.

If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 26 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Respiratory and Miscellaneous Non-Sterile Sites - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting – 1 – Enterobacterales, *Acinetobacter* species, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Aeromonas* species<sup>25</sup>

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Enterobacterales</i> <sup>16</sup>	<i>Acinetobacter</i> spp. <sup>16</sup>	<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> <sup>16</sup>	<i>Aeromonas</i> spp. <sup>23</sup>
Amikacin	X <sup>13</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>
Ampicillin	X <sup>2, 9, 10</sup>			
Amoxicillin/Clavulanate	X <sup>11</sup>			
Aztreonam	X <sup>18</sup>		X <sup>17</sup>	
Cefazolin	X <sup>3, 9, 10, 11</sup>			
Cefepime	X <sup>18</sup>		X <sup>17</sup>	
Ceftazidime		X <sup>4</sup>	X	
Ceftriaxone	X <sup>7, 9, 10</sup>	X		X
Ceftolozane/Tazobactam	X <sup>14</sup>		X <sup>15</sup>	
Chloramphenicol	X <sup>18</sup>			X <sup>22</sup>
Ciprofloxacin	X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>
Colistin	X <sup>14</sup>	X <sup>15</sup> ( <i>A. baumannii</i> complex only)	X <sup>15</sup>	
Doxycycline	X <sup>18</sup>			
Ertapenem	X <sup>5</sup>			
Gentamicin	X <sup>11</sup>	X	X	X
Minocycline	X <sup>18</sup>			
Meropenem	X <sup>5</sup>	X	X <sup>12</sup>	X <sup>8</sup>
Piperacillin/Tazobactam	X <sup>7, 9, 11</sup>	X	X	X
Tetracycline	X <sup>14, 20</sup>			X <sup>20, 21</sup>
Ticarcillin/Clavulanate	X <sup>18</sup>		X <sup>17</sup>	
Tigecycline	X <sup>14</sup>	X <sup>14</sup>		
Trimethoprim/Sulfa <sup>24</sup>	X	X		X
Tobramycin	X <sup>11</sup>	X	X	

<sup>1</sup> Adults only (>18 y)

<sup>2</sup> Always report *Klebsiella* spp., and [SPICE](#) as R.



<sup>3</sup> Always report SPICE as R.

<sup>4</sup> Report only if R. For *Enterobacterales* if cefotaxime/ceftriaxone or ceftazidime R, report both as R

<sup>5</sup> Report if I/R **OR** if ≤1 of the antimicrobial agents is susceptible: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, TMP/SMX, 3rd generation cephalosporins (ceftriaxone or ceftazidime) **OR** if requested

<sup>6</sup> Report if Genta is R

<sup>7</sup> For [SPICE](#), report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R; report with comment “Resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins may develop during therapy. These agents should be avoided and will be



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 27 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

reported as resistant regardless of their in vitro susceptibility results. If you have questions, please contact the medical microbiologist on call..”

- <sup>8</sup> Report only if I or R
- <sup>9</sup> For *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species that are confirmed to have an ESBL of any class, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R.
- <sup>10</sup> For *Enterobacteriales* other than *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species where ESBL testing is not done, if any one of cefotaxime/ceftriaxone or ceftazidime=I/R, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R
- <sup>11</sup> Do not report for *Salmonella* species.
- <sup>12</sup> Report if I/R **OR** if I/R to 3 of the 4 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3rd Generation Cephalosporins, Piperacillin/tazobactam **OR** if requested
- <sup>13</sup> Report if both Gentamicin and Tobramycin are I/R.
- <sup>14</sup> Report with comment if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S **OR** if requested.
- <sup>15</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S **OR** if requested.
- <sup>16</sup> If isolated from Infection Control Screening test, include Isolate Comment “Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.”
- <sup>17</sup> Report if I/R to **all** routinely tested antimicrobials including colistin (**excluding** aminoglycosides)
- <sup>18</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **including** aminoglycoside **OR** if requested.
- <sup>19</sup> Report with comment if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **including** aminoglycoside **OR** if requested.
- <sup>20</sup> Adults only (>13 y)
- <sup>21</sup> Report if I/R to **All** ciprofloxacin, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole
- <sup>22</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents
- <sup>23</sup> Report with “Resistance to beta-lactam antimicrobials may develop in *Aeromonas* species during therapy. Choosing a non-beta-lactam antimicrobial and considering combination therapy is recommended for serious infections. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”
- <sup>24</sup> Do not report on patients <2 months old
- <sup>25</sup> *Pseudomonas* species (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious Gram-negative bacteria & non-fermenters – Send to PHOL and report results as tested.

For organisms isolated from **ears and eyes** and susceptibility result is reported, add comment “These susceptibility testing results are based on guidelines for systemic antimicrobial agents and may not accurately represent activity of topical agents.”

If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 28 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Respiratory and Miscellaneous Non-Sterile Sites - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting – 2 – *Haemophilus* species, *M. catarrhalis*, *S. maltophilia*, *B. cepacia*, *Pseudomonas* species (other than *P. aeruginosa*)<sup>13</sup>, fastidious gram-negative bacteria, non-fermenters, *Neisseria meningitides*, *H. pylori*.**

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Haemophilus</i> species	<i>S. maltophilia</i>	<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	<i>H. pylori</i> <sup>8</sup>
Amoxicillin				
Beta-lactamase	X <sup>2</sup>			
Ceftazidime		X <sup>5</sup>	X	
Ciprofloxacin				
Clarithromycin				
Colistin		X <sup>3</sup>	X <sup>3</sup>	
Levofloxacin		X <sup>1,4</sup>		
Meropenem			X	
Metronidazole				
Rifampin				
Tetracycline				
Ticarcillin/Clavulanate		X <sup>5</sup>	X <sup>5</sup>	
Tigecycline		X <sup>6</sup>		
Trimethoprim/Sulfa <sup>12</sup>		X	X	

<sup>1</sup> Adults only (>18 y)

<sup>2</sup> If beta-lactamase is negative, report with comment “This isolate is beta-lactamase negative. Beta-lactamase negative isolates are generally susceptible to amoxicillin. Susceptibility testing can be completed if requested.”

If beta-lactamase is positive, report with comment “This isolate is beta-lactamase positive. Beta-lactamase positive isolates are resistant to ampicillin but generally susceptible to amoxicillin-clavulanic acid. Susceptibility testing can be completed if requested.”

<sup>3</sup> Report with comment if I/R to all other drugs; report without interpretation;

<sup>4</sup> Report with comment “NOTE: There are no standardized interpretive breakpoints for *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* and moxifloxacin but in general, levofloxacin and moxifloxacin minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) correlate well with each other. Ref: J Chemother. 2008 Feb;20(1):38-42.”

<sup>5</sup> Report with comment if I/R to all other drugs base on PHL MIC result

<sup>6</sup> Report with comment if I/R to all other drugs

<sup>8</sup> Report all Mayo Clinic MIC results:

Report Mayo clinic MIC for antimicrobial agent within isolate comment:

“Amoxicillin MIC \_\_\_\_mg/L

Metronidazole MIC \_\_\_\_mg/L

Ciprofloxacin MIC \_\_\_\_mg/L

Clarithromycin MIC \_\_\_\_mg/L

Tetracycline MIC \_\_\_\_mg/L

as reported by the Mayo Clinic Mayo Medical Laboratories



Rochester Main Campus, 200 First Street SW, Rochester, MN

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state “CONTROLLED COPY” in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 29 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

55905. Mayo Clinic Specimen No \_\_\_\_\_.

There are no CLSI standards for the following drugs. EUCAST ECOFF states the following MICs correlate with wild-type organisms:

Amoxicillin MIC  $\leq$  0.125 mg/L

Metronidazole MIC  $\leq$  8 mg/L

Levofloxacin MIC  $\leq$  1 mg/L\*

Tetracycline MIC  $\leq$  1 mg/L



\*There is not a wild-type ECOFF for ciprofloxacin.”

<sup>12</sup> Do not report on patients <2 months old

<sup>13</sup> *Pseudomonas* species (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious Gram-negative bacteria & non-fermenters – Send to PHOL and report results as tested.

For organisms isolated from **ears and eyes** and susceptibility result is reported, add comment “These susceptibility testing results are based on guidelines for systemic antimicrobial agents and may not accurately represent activity of topical agents.”

If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 30 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Spinal Fluids – Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Staphylococcus</i> species	<i>Enterococcus</i> species	<i>Strep. pneumoniae</i>	viridans <i>Strep. S. bovis</i>	<i>Strep. anginosus</i> group	Group A,B,C,G <i>Streptococcus</i>
Ampicillin		X				
Ceftobiprole	X <sup>17</sup>					
Ceftriaxone				X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>	
Ceftriaxone-meningitis			X			
Cloxacillin	X <sup>15</sup>					
Daptomycin	X <sup>12</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>				
HLGR <sup>3</sup>		X				
HLSR <sup>3</sup>		X <sup>2</sup>				
Linezolid	X <sup>12</sup>	X <sup>7</sup>				
Penicillin IV-meningitis			X	X	X	X
Tigecycline	X <sup>12</sup>					
Trimethoprim/Sulfa	X <sup>14, 16</sup>					
Vancomycin	X <sup>1, 10</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	X	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Report if Oxacillin R

<sup>2</sup> Report only if requested.

<sup>3</sup> HLGR = High Level Gentamicin Resistant; HLSR = High Level Streptomycin Resistant. Report based on HLGR using canned message (See [Blood HLGR Results Reporting](#)).

<sup>4</sup> Report only if Pen is I/R

<sup>5</sup> Report based on Ampicillin result

<sup>6</sup> *E. gallinarum* and *E. casseliflavus* report as **R** with the statement: "This organism always has intrinsic non-transmissible resistance to vancomycin. The patient does not require isolation."

<sup>7</sup> Report if Vancomycin and Ampicillin are R except *E. gallinarum* and *E. casseliflavus*.

<sup>10</sup> For *S. aureus* or MRSA, vancomycin MIC=2.0 mcg/L, result with ISOLATE comment: "This isolate has a vancomycin MIC of 2 mg/L which is associated with an increased risk of vancomycin treatment failures. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised."

<sup>12</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if requested.

<sup>13</sup> Report if requested, base on etest result

<sup>14</sup> Base on KB result if Vitek = I/R, do not report SXT on patients <2 months old

<sup>15</sup> Base on Oxacillin/cefoxitin result; for *Staphylococcus pseudointermedius* base on Oxacillin result

<sup>16</sup> Report if I/R to Ceftriaxone

<sup>17</sup> For MRSA only; report with comment:

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs <=2 mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs >2 mg/L correlate with resistance. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.

**Note: *Listeria* species** – DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment –“Routine in vitro susceptibility testing of this organism is unreliable. *Listeria* spp. should be considered resistant to all cephalosporins. The recommended regimen for therapy is ampicillin. If additional advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist.”



***Corynebacterium* species, *Bacillus* species** - DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment "In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY



NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 31 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 32 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Spinal Fluids – Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting – 1 – Enterobacterales and *Acinetobacter* spp., *Salmonella* species including *S. typhi*, *Shigella* species

Antimicrobial Agent	Enterobacterales	<i>Acinetobacter</i> species	<i>Salmonella</i> species including <i>S. typhi</i>	<i>Shigella</i> species	<i>Aeromonas</i> species <sup>17</sup>
Amikacin		X <sup>8</sup>			X <sup>8</sup>
Ampicillin	X <sup>4, 5, 6</sup>		X	X	
Ceftazidime		X <sup>2</sup>			
Ceftolozane/Tazobactam	X <sup>13</sup>				
Ceftriaxone	X <sup>3, 6, 7</sup>	X	X		X
Chloramphenicol					X <sup>16</sup>
Ciprofloxacin			X <sup>1</sup>		X <sup>1</sup>
Colistin	X <sup>13</sup>	X <sup>12</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>	X <sup>13</sup>	
Gentamicin		X <sup>9</sup>			X <sup>9</sup>
Meropenem	X <sup>3</sup>	X			X <sup>12</sup>
Tetracycline					X <sup>14, 15</sup>
Trimethoprim/Sulfa	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>
Tobramycin		X <sup>9</sup>			

<sup>1</sup> Adults only (>18 y)

<sup>2</sup> Report only if R.

<sup>3</sup> Report if I/R to ceftriaxone **OR** if requested.

<sup>4</sup> Always report *Klebsiella* spp., and **SPICE** as R.

<sup>5</sup> For *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species that are confirmed to have an ESBL of any class, report all penicillins and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R.

<sup>6</sup> For *Enterobacterales* other than *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species where ESBL testing is not done, if any one of cefotaxime/ceftriaxone or ceftazidime=R, report all penicillins and third generation cephalosporins as R

<sup>7</sup> For **SPICE**, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R; report with comment “Resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins may develop during therapy. These agents should be avoided and will be reported as resistant regardless of their in vitro susceptibility results. If you have questions, please contact the medical microbiologist on call..”

<sup>8</sup> Report if both Gentamicin and Tobramycin are I/R.

<sup>9</sup> Report if I/R to Ceftriaxone, do not report SXT on patients <2 months old

<sup>12</sup> Report on *A. baumannii* complex only - Report only if I or R

<sup>13</sup> Report with comment if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S **OR** if requested.

<sup>14</sup> Adults only (>13 y)

<sup>15</sup> Report if I/R to **All** ciprofloxacin, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole

<sup>16</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents

<sup>17</sup> Report with “Resistance to beta-lactam antimicrobials may develop in *Aeromonas* species during therapy. Choosing a non-beta-lactam antimicrobial and considering combination therapy is recommended for serious infections. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 33 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Note:** If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call

**Spinal Fluids – Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting – 2 – *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Pseudomonas* spp. (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious Gram-negative bacteria, non-fermenters, *M. catarrhalis*, *N. meningitidis*, *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Haemophilus* species.<sup>9</sup>**

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	<i>S. maltophilia</i>	<i>B. cepacia</i>	<i>Haemophilus</i> species
Amikacin	X <sup>2</sup>			
Ampicillin				X <sup>1</sup>
Aztreonam	X <sup>7</sup>			
Cefepime	X <sup>7</sup>			
Ceftazidime	X	X <sup>6</sup>	X	
Ceftolozane/Tazobactam	X <sup>5</sup>			
Ceftriaxone				X
Colistin	X <sup>5</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>	
Gentamicin	X <sup>8</sup>			
Meropenem	X <sup>2</sup>		X	
Ticarcillin/Clavulanate	X <sup>7</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	
Trimethoprim/Sulfa		X <sup>8</sup>	X <sup>8</sup>	
Tobramycin	X <sup>8</sup>			

<sup>1</sup> Base on beta-lactamase result and KB Ampicillin

<sup>2</sup> Report if I/R **OR** if I/R to 3 of the 4 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3rd Generation Cephalosporins, Piperacillin/tazobactam **OR** if requested

<sup>3</sup> Report if both Gentamicin and Tobramycin are R.

<sup>4</sup> Report with comment if I/R to all other drugs

<sup>5</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S.

<sup>6</sup> Report with comment if I/R to all other drugs base on PHL MIC result



<sup>7</sup> Report if I/R to **all** routinely tested antimicrobials including colistin (**excluding** aminoglycosides)

<sup>8</sup> Report if I/R to Ceftriaxone, do not report SXT on patients <2 months old

<sup>9</sup> *Pseudomonas* species (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious Gram-negative bacteria & non-fermenters – Send to PHOL and report results as tested.

<sup>10</sup> For *M. catarrhalis* - DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment: "The majority of *Moraxella catarrhalis* are resistant to ampicillin. In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".

If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 34 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Blood and other Sterile Sites - Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 1 – *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Staphylococcus lugdunensis*, *Enterococcus*, Other CNST from sterile sites**

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i> , Other CNST (from sterile sites and bloods if requested)	<i>Enterococcus</i> species
Ampicillin		X <sup>9</sup>
Cefazolin	X <sup>2</sup>	
Ceftobiprole	X <sup>15</sup>	
Cloxacillin	X <sup>2</sup>	
Daptomycin	X <sup>10</sup>	X <sup>7</sup>
Doxycycline	X <sup>13, 14</sup>	X <sup>17</sup>
HLGR <sup>3</sup>		X
HLSR <sup>3</sup>		X <sup>4</sup>
Levofloxacin		X <sup>16</sup>
Linezolid	X <sup>10</sup>	X <sup>7</sup>
Moxifloxacin	X <sup>13</sup>	
Piperacillin/Tazobactam		X <sup>1</sup>
Rifampin	X <sup>12</sup>	
Tigecycline	X <sup>10</sup>	X <sup>10</sup>
Vancomycin	X <sup>8, 5</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>

<sup>2</sup> Base on Oxacillin/cefoxitin result; for *Staphylococcus pseudointermedius* base on Oxacillin result

<sup>3</sup> HLGR = High Level Gentamicin Resistant; HLSR = High Level Streptomycin Resistant

Report based on HLGR using canned message (See [Blood HLGR Results Reporting](#)).

<sup>4</sup> Report only if requested.

<sup>5</sup> For *S. aureus* or MRSA, vancomycin MIC=2.0 mg/L, result with ISOLATE comment: “This isolate has a vancomycin MIC of 2 mg/L which is associated with an increased risk of vancomycin treatment failures. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”

<sup>6</sup> *E. gallinarum* and *E. casseliflavus* report as **R** with the statement “This organism always has intrinsic non-transmissible resistance to vancomycin. The patient does not require isolation.”

<sup>7</sup> Report if Vancomycin and Ampicillin are R OR if the isolate is *E. gallinarum* or *E. casseliflavus*.

<sup>8</sup> Only if Oxacillin=R.

<sup>9</sup> If beta-lactamase testing is requested and is positive, report Ampicillin as R

<sup>10</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if requested.

<sup>11</sup>

<sup>12</sup> Report if requested with comments: “This organism is susceptible to rifampin. Rifampin should NOT be used as monotherapy given the risk of resistance. If rifampin combination therapy is being considered, consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.” “This organism is intermediate to rifampin.” OR “This organism is resistant to rifampin.”

<sup>13</sup> Report on Bone or Joint and sterile site specimens. **DO NOT** report on blood culture.



<sup>14</sup> If doxycycline is I/R, include comment “Doxycycline results are based on testing tetracycline which may overcall doxycycline resistance. If you wish this isolate to be tested with doxycycline directly, please contact the microbiology laboratory.” Do not report on blood.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state “CONTROLLED COPY” in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 35 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

<sup>15</sup> For MRSA only; report with comment:

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs  $\leq 2$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs  $> 2$  mg/L correlate with resistance. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.



<sup>16</sup> Report on bone/joint samples (or when requested) without interpretation. Use comment "Levofloxacin MIC = xx mg/L. There are no levofloxacin CLSI breakpoints for enterococci isolated from this specimen type. CLSI suggests MICs  $\leq 2$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility for enterococci isolated from urine specimens."

(or 4 mg/L correlate with intermediate susceptibility)

(or  $\geq 8$  mg/L correlate with resistance)

<sup>17</sup> Report on bone/joint samples (or when requested), DO NOT report on blood culture.

Note: If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 36 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Blood and other Sterile Sites - Gram Positive Susceptibility Reporting – 2 - *S. pneumoniae*, viridans *Streptococcus*, *Streptococcus bovis*, *S. anginosus* group, Group A, B, C, G *Streptococcus*, *Listeria* species, *Corynebacterium* species, *Bacillus* species**

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	viridans <i>Strep. Strep. bovis</i> group	<i>S. anginosus</i> group	Group A, B, C,G <i>Streptococcus</i>
Ceftriaxone		X <sup>5</sup>	X <sup>5</sup>	
Ceftriaxone-meningitis	X			
Ceftriaxone-non-meningitis	X			
Clindamycin <sup>6</sup>				X <sup>3</sup>
Doxycycline		X <sup>10</sup>		
Erythromycin	X			X <sup>3</sup>
Levofloxacin	X <sup>1, 8</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>		
Moxifloxacin	X <sup>1, 7</sup>			
Penicillin-IV meningitis	X	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>	X
Penicillin-IV non-meningitis	X			
Penicillin-oral	X			
Vancomycin	X	X <sup>5</sup>	X <sup>5</sup>	X <sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Adults only (>18 y)

<sup>2</sup>

<sup>3</sup> Report as R if D-zone is present.

<sup>4</sup> For viridans *Streptococcus*, *S. bovis* and *S. anginosus*, report MIC value as Isolate Comment **only** when from a Blood Culture or heart tissue specimen (eg. Heart valve, vegetation, pericardial fluid).

<sup>5</sup> Report only if Pen I or R

<sup>6</sup> Report with isolate comment \icr- "If clindamycin susceptibility testing is required, please contact the microbiology laboratory within 48 hours."

<sup>7</sup> Report on MSH and UHN patients only.

<sup>8</sup> DO NOT report on MSH and UHN patients.

<sup>9</sup> Report on bone/joint samples (or when requested)

<sup>10</sup> Report on bone/joint samples (or when requested) based on tetracycline result. DO NOT report on blood culture.

If doxycycline is I/R, include comment "Doxycycline results are based on testing tetracycline which may overcall doxycycline resistance. If you wish this isolate to be tested with doxycycline directly, please contact the microbiology laboratory."

**Note: *Listeria* species** – DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment –“Routine in vitro susceptibility testing of this organism is unreliable. *Listeria* spp. should be considered resistant to all cephalosporins. The recommended regimen for therapy is ampicillin. If additional advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist.”

***Corynebacterium* species, *Bacillus* species.** - DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment "In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".



If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 37 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Blood and other Sterile Sites - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting -1 - Enterobacterales and *Acinetobacter* spp., *Salmonella* species including *S. typhi*, *Shigella* species**

Antimicrobial Agent	Enterobacterales	<i>Acinetobacter</i> spp.	<i>Salmonella</i> spp. including <i>S. typhi</i>	<i>Shigella</i> species	<i>Aeromonas</i> species <sup>17</sup>
Amikacin	X <sup>14</sup>	X <sup>14</sup>			X <sup>14</sup>
Ampicillin	X <sup>1, 10, 11</sup>		X	X	
Amoxicillin/Clavulanate	X				
Aztreonam	X <sup>9</sup>				
Cefazolin	X <sup>2, 10, 11, 16</sup>				
Cefepime					
Ceftazidime		X <sup>5, 8, 11</sup>			
Ceftolozane/Tazobactam	X <sup>9</sup>				
Ceftriaxone	X <sup>10, 11, 12</sup>	X <sup>11</sup>	X		X
Chloramphenicol	X <sup>9</sup>				X <sup>13</sup>
Ciprofloxacin	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>	X <sup>4</sup>
Colistin	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>15</sup> ( <i>A. baumannii</i> complex only)			
Doxycycline	X <sup>9</sup>				
Ertapenem	X <sup>7</sup>				
Gentamicin	X	X			X
Meropenem	X <sup>7</sup>	X			X <sup>5</sup>
Minocycline	X <sup>9</sup>				
Piperacillin/Tazobactam	X <sup>10, 12</sup>	X			X
Tetracycline	X <sup>9,3</sup>				X <sup>3,6</sup>
Ticarcillin/Clavulanate					
Tigecycline	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>9</sup>			
Trimethoprim/Sulfa <sup>18</sup>	X	X	X	X	X
Tobramycin	X	X			

<sup>1</sup> Always report *Klebsiella* spp., and [SPICE](#) as R.

<sup>2</sup> Always report SPICE as R.

<sup>3</sup> Adults only (>13 y)

<sup>4</sup> Adults only (>18 y)



<sup>5</sup> Report only if I or R

<sup>6</sup> Report if I/R to **All** ciprofloxacin, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole



<sup>7</sup> Report if I/R **OR** if I/R to 3 of the 4 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3rd Generation Cephalosporins, Septra **OR** if requested

<sup>8</sup> Always report for PMH

<sup>9</sup> Report with comment if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 38 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- <sup>10</sup> For *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species that are confirmed to have an ESBL of any class, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R.
- <sup>11</sup> For *Acinetobacter* sp. and *Enterobacterales* other than *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species where ESBL testing is not done, if any one of cefotaxime/ceftriaxone or ceftazidime=R, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins as R
- <sup>12</sup> For **SPICE** report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and piperacillin/tazobactam as R; report with comment “Resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins may develop during therapy. These agents should be avoided and will be reported as resistant regardless of their in vitro susceptibility results. If you have questions, please contact the medical microbiologist on call.”
- <sup>13</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other Antimicrobial Agents
- <sup>14</sup> Report if both Gentamicin and Tobramycin are I/R.
- <sup>15</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S **OR** if requested.
- <sup>16</sup> Report from KB result **ONLY**. Do **NOT** report for *Proteus mirabilis*.
- <sup>17</sup> Report with “Resistance to beta-lactam antimicrobials may develop in *Aeromonas* species during therapy. Choosing a non-beta-lactam antimicrobial and considering combination therapy is recommended for serious infections. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”
- <sup>18</sup> Do not report on patients <2 months old

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 39 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Blood and other Sterile Sites - Gram Negative Susceptibility Reporting - 2 - *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Pseudomonas* spp. (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious gram-negative bacteria, non-fermenters, *M. catarrhalis*, *N. meningitidis*, *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*, *Burkholderia cepacia*, *Haemophilus* species.**

Antimicrobial Agent	<i>P. aeruginosa</i>	<i>S. maltophilia</i>	<i>B. cepacia</i>	<i>Haemophilus</i> species
Amikacin	X <sup>5</sup>			
Ampicillin				X <sup>1</sup>
Aztreonam	X <sup>9</sup>			
Cefazolin				
Cefepime	X <sup>9</sup>			
Ceftazidime	X	X <sup>3</sup>	X	
Ceftolozane/Tazobactam	X <sup>7</sup>			
Ceftriaxone				X
Ciprofloxacin	X <sup>2</sup>			X <sup>2</sup>
Colistin	X <sup>7</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	
Gentamicin	X			
Levofloxacin		X <sup>2, 8</sup>		
Meropenem	X <sup>4</sup>		X	
Piperacillin/Tazobactam	X			
Ticarcillin/Clavulanate	X <sup>9</sup>	X <sup>3</sup>	X <sup>3</sup>	
Tigecycline		X <sup>6</sup>	X <sup>6</sup>	
Trimethoprim/Sulfa <sup>10</sup>		X	X	
Tobramycin	X			

<sup>1</sup> Based on beta-lactamase result

<sup>2</sup> Adults only (>18 y)

<sup>3</sup> Report with comment if I/R to all other drugs base on PHL MIC result

<sup>4</sup> Report if I/R **OR** if I/R to 3 of the 4 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3rd Generation Cephalosporins, Piperacillin/tazobactam **OR** if requested

<sup>5</sup> Report if both Gentamicin and Tobramycin are R.

<sup>6</sup> Report with comment if I/R to all other drugs;

<sup>7</sup> Report if I/R to **All** other antimicrobial agents **OR** if only aminoglycoside is S

<sup>8</sup> Report with comment "NOTE: There are no standardized interpretive breakpoints for *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* and moxifloxacin but in general, levofloxacin and moxifloxacin minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) correlate well with each other. Ref: J Chemother. 2008 Feb;20(1):38-42."

<sup>9</sup> Report if I/R to **all** routinely tested antimicrobials including colistin (**excluding** aminoglycosides)

<sup>10</sup> Do not report on patients <2 months old

**Note: *Pseudomonas* species (other than *P. aeruginosa*), fastidious Gram-negative bacteria, non-fermenters** report susceptibilities as per PHOL.

For *N. meningitidis* - DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment "In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".

For *M. catarrhalis* - DO NOT report susceptibility result. Report with ISOLATE comment: "The majority of *Moraxella catarrhalis* are resistant to ampicillin. In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".



If all antimicrobial agents are resistant, inform the Microbiologist on-call.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 40 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Antimicrobial Related LIS Canned Messages

### I. Introduction

Antimicrobial related canned messages are built into the Laboratory Information System to provide uniform reporting phrases to be used when certain pre-described conditions are met.

### II. Procedure

#### A. **Automatic Canned Messages:**

The lists below are automatic canned messages that will appear when set conditions are met. The message will appear in a warning box when entering or before exiting an order.

1. When the message code appears, press F12 to save.
2. Continue with another F12 to save the order.
3. View the report.
4. If the same message has been saved previously (i.e. appeared more than once), go to the Isolate Comment window and delete the duplicate comment using CTRL L.
5. Re-status as required.
6. Press F12 to save the order.

**LIS messages are sort below by type:**

[General](#)      [GPC](#)      [GPB](#)      [GNB](#)

#### **General:**

##### **Ear and Eye specimens with susceptibility results**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: **&eye**; attached to Organism classes A and B with procedures EYE and COR and with source EAR and drugs am, betalac, cc, peng, sxt.

“These susceptibility testing results are based on guidelines for systemic antimicrobial agents and may not accurately represent activity of topical agents.

For **MSH MRO’s**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: **\MRES**, attached to drug – tax **“MULTIPLE ANTIBIOTIC RESISTANT ORGANISM. THIS PATIENT MUST BE ON "CONTACT PRECAUTIONS" UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE FROM INFECTION CONTROL.”**

For isolates that **susceptibility testing is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable:**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: **\NSEN**; attached to organisms and Isolate Comment keypad. "In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 41 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**GPC:**

For **MSH MRSA's**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \ICPR, attached to organism staamr **“THIS PATIENT MUST BE ON "CONTACT PRECAUTIONS" UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.”**

**MRSA isolated from MRSA Screen Susceptibility Result Comment**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \MRSS; linked to organism staamr, Dox=R  
 “Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.”

- **MRSA PBP2a=negative, Oxacillin Screen=negative, Oxacillin =>4mcg/L**, isolate is a **BORSA**; report as *S. aureus* with LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \BORS *“This organism is a borderline-oxacillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (BORSA) which is resistant to cloxacillin and cefazolin by a mechanism different from that in typical MRSA. Consultation with a Microbiologist or Infectious Disease physician is advised.”*

**For *S. aureus* vancomycin MIC=2.0 mg/L**, result with ISOLATE comment:

Vva=2.0 ~\va2

“This isolate has a vancomycin MIC of 2 mg/L which is associated with an increased risk of vancomycin treatment failures. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \MUPz; for KB zone size  $\geq 19$ mm, linked to drug code – mup  
 “Mupirocin zone size = xx mm

There are no standards to interpret this result as susceptible or resistant. Published literatures suggest MICs <2 mg/L and zones of inhibition  $\geq 19$ mm may correlate with susceptibility. For help with interpretation, please consult the microbiologist-on-call. (Refs: J Clin Micro 1990;28(3); 608-609; AMMI Canada 2006 abstract P2.27).”

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \MUP; for MIC result, linked to drug code – mup



“Mupirocin MIC = xx mg/L

There are no standards to interpret this result as susceptible or resistant. Published literatures suggest MICs <2 mg/L and zones of inhibition  $\geq 19$ mm may correlate with susceptibility. For help with interpretation, please consult the microbiologist-on-call. (Refs: J Clin Micro 1990;28(3); 608-609; AMMI Canada 2006 abstract P2.27).”

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \icr-;

For MRSA isolated from non-sterile sites: ICR-neg/clindamycin=S/erythromycin=R.

Report with comment: "If clindamycin susceptibility testing is required, please contact the microbiology laboratory within 48 hours."

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 42 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**For *S. aureus* reporting Tigercycline** – messages link to Organism classes D, code \TIGD

"Tigercycline MIC is xx mg/L.

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs  $\leq 0.5$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Result for tigercycline is based on Etest gradient strips (bioMérieux) which have been validated with well-characterized laboratory (ATCC) strains. Verification on clinical isolates against a gold standard method has been limited. Please take this into consideration when interpreting these results. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions."

**Coagulase-negative staphylococci, not *S. lugdunensis* from Blood Cultures:**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \cnst; linked to organism code – staneg

"Coagulase-negative staphylococci may be blood culture contaminants; clinical correlation is needed to determine the significance of this result. The vast majority of coagulase-negative staphylococci are susceptible to vancomycin; susceptibility testing will only be completed if requested."

***S. lugdunensis* from Blood Cultures:**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \slug; linked to organism code – stalug

"*S. lugdunensis* is a virulent coagulase-negative staphylococcus that is associated with abscesses, native valve endocarditis, and other serious infections. Consultation with infectious diseases is recommended."

***Staphylococcus saprophyticus* and CNST from urine**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \ssap; attached to organism code stasap.

"Susceptibility testing of this organism is not routinely done because infections respond to concentrations achieved in urine of antimicrobial agents commonly used to treat acute, uncomplicated urinary tract infections e.g. nitrofurantoin, trimethoprim/sulfa or fluoroquinolones. Suggest repeat specimen with request for susceptibility testing if patient does not respond to empiric therapy."

***Staphylococcus aureus* or MRSA where doxycycline is reported as R**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \doxyR; attached to organism code staur and staamr

"Doxycycline results are based on testing tetracycline which may overcall doxycycline resistance. If you wish this isolate to be tested with doxycycline directly, please contact the microbiology laboratory."



For **MRSA** if **Ceftobiprole** is requested:

MIC  $\leq 2$  mg/L – code /BPRS

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs  $\leq 2$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.

MIC  $> 2$  mg/L – code /BPRR

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs  $> 2$  mg/L correlate with resistance. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions. For research use only.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 43 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

***β-haemolytic Streptococcus* Groups A, B, C and G**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \GBS; attached to organism straga, strpyo, strgrc, strgrg.  
 "This organism is intrinsically susceptible to penicillin. If treatment is required AND this patient cannot be treated with penicillin, please contact the Microbiology Department within 48 hours to request sensitivity testing."

***Streptococcus anginosus* group on Non-Sterile Sites excluding Urines**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \Mill; attached to Organism Class u.  
 "Streptococcus anginosus group are generally susceptible to penicillin, clindamycin, and levofloxacin. If susceptibility testing for this organism is required, please contact the microbiology laboratory within 48 hours."

***Streptococcus anginosus* group on Urines**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \MilU; attached to Organism Class u.  
 "Streptococcus anginosus group are generally susceptible to penicillin and levofloxacin. If susceptibility testing for this organism is required, please contact the microbiology laboratory within 48 hours."

**For *Enterococcus* reporting Tigercycline** – messages link to Organism classes E, code \TIGE

"Tigercycline MIC is xx mg/L.  
 There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs ≤0.25 mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Result for tigercycline is based on Etest gradient strips (bioMérieux) which have been validated with well-characterized laboratory (ATCC) strains. Verification on clinical isolates against a gold standard method has been limited. Please take this into consideration when interpreting these results. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions."

**For MSH VRE's**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \ICPR, attached to organisms Trimethoprim/Sulfa "THIS PATIENT MUST BE ON "CONTACT PRECAUTIONS" UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE."

**Vancomycin for *E. gallinarum*, and *E. casseliflavus* report as R** with the statement



LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \EntV; attached to organisms - entgal and entcas.  
 "This organism always has intrinsic non-transmissible resistance to vancomycin. The patient does not require isolation."

**VRE isolated from VRE Screen Susceptibility Result Comment**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \ICSN; linked to organism Trimethoprim/Sulfa, Dlinezo=S or R.  
 "Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only."

**For *Listeria* species:**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \LIST; attached to organism codes lismoc and lismon.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 44 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

“In vitro susceptibility testing of this organism is not routinely performed. *Listeria* spp. should be considered resistant to all cephalosporins. The recommended regimen for therapy is ampicillin. If additional advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist.”

***Enterococcus faecium* vanA gene positive but vancomycin susceptible**

LIS Isolate code: “entvaa” linked to Canned Message Code: \vaAi

“This organism is positive for vanA gene by the Cepheid vanA/B GenXpert Assay (for research use only) but has a vancomycin susceptible phenotype. The effectiveness of vancomycin in this setting is uncertain and is not recommended. Please contact Infectious Diseases or Medical Microbiology for treatment advice.”

**GPBs:**

For *Corynebacterium* spp., not *C. jeikeium* or *Bacillus* spp., not *B. anthracis* isolated from Blood Cultures:

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \cors; linked to organism class – h

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \bacs; linked to organism class – j

“*Corynebacterium* spp.’ OR ‘*Bacillus* spp.’ are frequent blood culture contaminants. Clinical correlation is needed to determine the significance of this result. Susceptibility testing for this (these) organism(s) can be completed at a reference laboratory if requested.”

For *Propionibacterium* spp., *Cutibacterium acnes* and *Micrococcus* spp. Isolated from Blood Cultures:

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \pros; linked to organism class – i

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \mics; linked to organism class – k

“*Propionibacterium* spp.’ Or ‘*Cutibacterium acnes*’ Or ‘*Micrococcus* spp.’ are frequent blood culture contaminants. Clinical correlation is needed to determine the significance of this result. Susceptibility testing for this(these) organism(s) is(are) unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist.”

For *C. difficile* and *C. difficile* Detected:



LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \Cdif linked to organism clodif and clodip

**GNBs:**

For **SPICE**

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: &spc attached to Organisms ceddav, cedlap, cedspp, prepen, provul, provp, Classes d, e, H, L and S.

“Resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins may develop during therapy. These agents should be avoided and will be reported as resistant regardless of their in vitro susceptibility results. If you have questions, please contact the medical microbiologist on call.”

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 45 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

For *Aeromonas* spp

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \aero attached to organism “f”

“Resistance to beta-lactam antimicrobials may develop in *Aeromonas* species during therapy. Choosing a non-beta-lactam antimicrobial and considering combination therapy is recommended for serious infections. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”

For MSH *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species, *Proteus* Class A ESBL, Infection Control message:

Isolate canned message code &taz linked to organisms *E. coli*, Class J and Class T:

“MULTIPLY ANTIBIOTIC RESISTANT ORGANISM. THIS PATIENT MUST BE ON "CONTACT PRECAUTIONS" UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE FROM INFECTION CONTROL.”

### ESBL Comments

Attached to organisms esccol, Class J and Class T

Desbinh=Y Dfox=S ~&cla “The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains a class A extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL).”

Dtaz=R Desbinh=N Dfox=R or I ~&clac “The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains a class C extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL).”

Dtaz=R or I Desbinh=N Dfox=R or I Ddzone=Y~&clIC “The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains an inducible class C extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL).”

Desbinh=Y Dfox=R or I ~&clac “The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains class A and C extended spectrum beta-lactamases (ESBL).”

Dtaz=R Desbinh=N Dfox=S ~&esbl “The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains an extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL) other than class A or C.”

### ESBL or other Resistant Gram-Negative-Bacilli isolated from ESBL Screen, Resistant Pseudomonas Screen or Resistant Gram-Negative-Bacilli Screen - Susceptibility Result Comment

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \ICSN; linked to organism Class B, Dctr=R. “Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.”

**Positive BLACTA test result**, link to organism Class 1 and drug blacta=Y (\BLTA):

“~Presumptive resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins,

~beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations

~(e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins

~has been detected.

~Confirmation and further susceptibilities to follow. ”

**Previous Positive ESBL**, LIS isolate comment code: \ESBP

*Escherichia coli*” or “*Klebsiella* species” or “*Proteus mirabilis*” “isolated” **with ISOLATE**

COMMENT: “Phenotypic screening suggests this organism is ESBL POSITIVE

as previously confirmed on “yyyy.mm.dd”.”



For MSH CRE’s

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state “CONTROLLED COPY” in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 46 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \ICPR, attached to organism Class B **“THIS PATIENT MUST BE ON "CONTACT PRECAUTIONS" UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.”**

**Previous Positive CRE**, isolate comment code \CREP

“Phenotypic testing suggests this organism is carbapenemase POSITIVE as previously confirmed on “yyyy.mm.dd”.”

### For Resistant Enterobacteriales Colistin MIC Reporting

MIC  $\leq 2$  mg/L, LIS code \CO<2

“Colistin MIC = xx mg/L.

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs  $\leq 2$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions.”

MIC  $> 2$  mg/L, LIS code \CO>2

“Colistin MIC = xx mg/L.

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs  $> 2$  mg/L correlate with resistance. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions.”

For **Enterobacteriales (other than *Proteus* spp., *Providencia* spp., *Morganella* spp.) and *S. maltophilia* reporting tigecycline** – pick from keypad:

**For Susceptible results** code \TIGS:

"Tigecycline MIC =    mg/L

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs  $\leq 1$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility. Result for tigecycline is based on Etest gradient strips (bioMérieux) which have been validated with well-characterized laboratory (ATCC) strains. Verification on clinical isolates against a gold



standard method has been limited. Please take this into consideration when interpreting these results. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions.”

**For Intermediate results** code \TIGI:

"Tigecycline MIC =  2 mg/L

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs =2 mg/L correlate with intermediate susceptibility. Result for tigecycline is based on Etest gradient strips (bioMérieux) which have been validated with well-characterized laboratory (ATCC) strains. Verification on clinical isolates against a gold

standard method has been limited. Please take this into consideration when interpreting these results. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions.”

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 47 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**For Resistant results code \TIGR:**

"Tigecycline MIC =    mg/L

There are no CLSI standards for this drug. EUCAST suggests MICs >2 mg/L correlate with resistance. Result for tigecycline is based on Etest gradient strips (bioMérieux) which have been validated with well-characterized laboratory (ATCC) strains. Verification on clinical isolates against a gold standard method has been limited. Please take this into consideration when interpreting these results. Please consult the microbiologist-on-call with any questions."

**For *Morganella*, *Proteus*, *Providencia* Resistant results code \TIGN:**

"Tigecycline MIC =    mg/L

There are no Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) interpretive standards for this drug. For help with interpretation, please consult the microbiologist-on-call. (Ref: Pfizer Canada Inc. Product Monograph<sup>Pr</sup> Tygacil<sup>®</sup> Tigecycline for Injection. Kirkland, PQ: Pfizer Canada Inc., November 11, 2010)"

**For *Enterobacterales* carbapenemase reporting**

Preliminary Report based on ertapenem result, if ertapenem is I or R or =>1 mg/L code \MHT

"~Screening tests suggest this organism may produce a carbapenemase. Further report to follow. If you have any questions, please contact the Medical Microbiologist on call."

**For Carbapenemase Comments on *Enterobacterales*:**

Preliminary Report when Rosco disks and potentiation is available:

**Mero & DPA (MRDP) >= 5 mm compared with Rosco meropenem (MRP10), code \MRDP:**

"Additional testing suggests this organism produces a metallo-beta-lactamase carbapenemase (e.g. NDM-1). Confirmation by PCR to follow."

**Mero & Boronic Acid (MRBO) >=5 mm compared to Rosco meropenem (MRP10), code**



**\MRBO:** "Additional testing suggests this organism produces a class A carbapenemase (e.g. KPC). Confirmation by PCR to follow."

**Both Mero & DPA and Mero & Boronic Acid < 5 mm compared with Rosco meropenem (MRP10):**

If **mero S**, code \MR-S: "Additional testing indicates that this organism does NOT produce a carbapenemase."

**Final CRE Reports:**

Final Report - **NEGATIVE PCR** results from NML:

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 48 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

For **clinical specimens**, code \KPCN - "The previous reported carbapenemase test for ....(isolate name)..was NOT confirmed. This organism is NEGATIVE by PCR for carbapenemase genes; as reported by the National Microbiology Laboratory 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB. Canada, R3E 3R2. If you have any questions, please contact the Medical Microbiologist on call."

**For Infection Control Screens:**

If the isolate is to be reported as ESBL, code \KPCN - "The previous carbapenemase test for ....(isolate name).....was NOT confirmed. This organism is NEGATIVE by PCR for carbapenemase genes; as reported by the National Microbiology Laboratory 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB. Canada, R3E 3R2. If you have any questions, please contact the Medical Microbiologist on call."

If the isolate is not generally reported (e.g. *Enterobacter* in ESBL screens),

- Change isolate to an alpha isolate.
- Report at the TEST Window with TEST COMMENT code }KPCN - " The previous carbapenemase test for ....(isolate name).....was NOT confirmed. This organism is NEGATIVE by PCR for carbapenemase genes; as reported by the National Microbiology Laboratory 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB. Canada, R3E 3R2. If you have any questions, please contact the Medical Microbiologist on call."

**Final Report - POSITIVE PCR results from NML:**

Report with ISOLATE COMMENT code \KPCP - "This organism is POSITIVE for \_\_\_ carbapenemase (add specific carbapenemase that is confirmed) based on PCR; as reported by the National Microbiology Laboratory 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB. Canada, R3E 3R2. If you have any questions, please contact the Medical Microbiologist on call."

For ***Haemophilus* species** from Respiratory and Miscellaneous Sites – LIS Isolate Canned Message Code, attached to organism Class X:



If beta-lactamase is negative, \BLa- "beta-lactamase negative result suggests susceptible to ampicillin."

If beta-lactamase is positive, \BLa+ "beta-lactamase positive result suggests resistance to ampicillin but generally susceptible to amoxicillin-clavulanic acid and cefuroxime."

For ***M. catarrhalis*** - LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \mcat; attached to Organism: "The majority of *Moraxella catarrhalis* are resistant to ampicillin. In vitro susceptibility testing for this organism is not routinely performed and/or is unreliable. If advice on antimicrobial therapy is required, please contact the Medical Microbiologist".

For ***Shigella* spp** from Enteric sites with susceptibilities performed - LIS Isolate Canned Message Code \Shig: "This isolate has a ciprofloxacin MIC of \_\_\_ mg/L. There is the risk of ciprofloxacin treatment failures in infections caused by ciprofloxacin-susceptible *Shigella* with ciprofloxacin MICs



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 49 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

between 0.125 and 1mg/L. Consultation with medical microbiology or infectious diseases is advised.”

For *S. maltophilia* reporting levofloxacin – code \sten:

“NOTE: There are no CLSI interpretive standards for moxifloxacin and *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* but levofloxacin and moxifloxacin minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) generally correlate well with each other. Ref: J Chemother. 2008 Feb;20(1):38-42.”

For reporting **Cetolozane-Tazobactam** – code \C/T:

“Result for ceftolozane/tazobactam is based on Liofilmchem gradient strips (Alere) which have been validated with well-characterized laboratory (ATCC) strains. Verification with clinical isolates against a gold standard method has been limited. Please take this into consideration when interpreting these results.”

#### B. Canned Messages to be selected from the Isolate Comment keypad:

The listed below are canned messages to be selected from the Isolate Comment keypad when needed.

1. At the LIS Isolate Comment Window, type the appropriate number on the keypad.
2. Press F12 to save.
3. Continue using F12 to save the order.
4. View the report.
5. Status the report as required.

For **Isoniazid (INH)** reporting if 0.1 mg/L=R and 0.4mg/L=S:

LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \INHr; select from keypad

“This isolate has low-level resistance to isoniazid (INH). Patients infected with strains exhibiting this level of INH resistance may benefit from continuing therapy with INH. Consultation with a specialist experienced in the treatment of tuberculosis is recommended.”

**BORSA (PBP2a/mecA-negative *S. aureus* with oxacillin MIC $\geq$ 4mg/L)**



LIS Isolate Canned Message Code: \BORS; select from Isolate Keypad

This organism is a borderline-oxacillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (BORSA) which is resistant to cloxacillin and cefazolin by a mechanism different from that in typical MRSA. Consultation with a Microbiologist or Infectious Disease physician is advised.”

If susceptibility is done on request for  ***$\beta$ -haemolytic Streptococcus Groups A, B, C & G***

Do not remove original canned message. Add message from Isolate Comment keypad code “Susceptibility\done” – “Susceptibility completed as requested.”

***Enterococcus*** from Blood and Sterile Sites:

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 50 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

If high level gentamicin is **susceptible** (regardless of streptomycin result), select from Isolate Comment Keypad \EGMS: “Serious enterococcal infections may require an aminoglycoside for synergy. Please contact the Medical Microbiologist for treatment advice”.

If high level gentamicin is **resistant** (regardless of streptomycin result), select from Isolate Comment Keypad \EGMR: “This organism is high level aminoglycoside resistant. Please contact the Medical Microbiologist for treatment advice”.

**Positive BLACTA test result and**



**If ESBL is confirmed, report with isolate comment (\ESBC):**

“Resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam, beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins has been confirmed.”

**OR**

**If ESBL is NOT confirmed e.g. in *K. oxytoca*, report with isolate comment (\ESBN):**

“The previously reported presumptive resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam, beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins was NOT confirmed.”

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 51 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Comment Template for Infrequently tested Antibiotics

- For reporting of susceptibility results of infrequently tested antibiotics.
- Setup and read KB zone size/Etest strip.
- Select the appropriate option to append based on the test result.

### FOSFOMYCIN

#### Non-urinary E coli:

Fosfomycin zone of inhibition is \_\_\_ mm. There are no CLSI breakpoints for this specimen type.

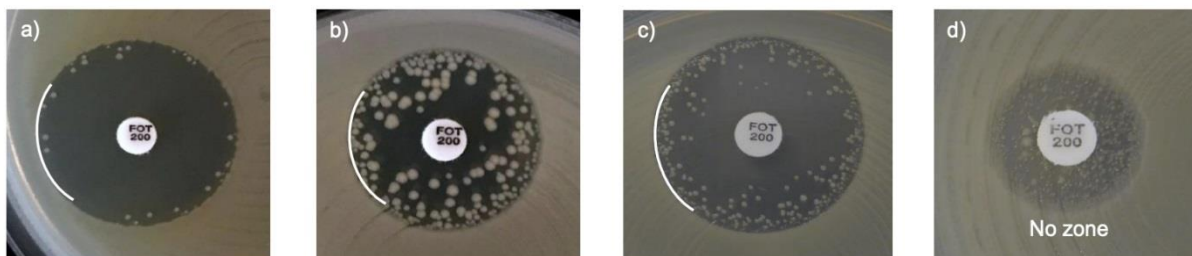
Add **one** of the following options:

- a) CLSI recommends zones of inhibition  $\geq 16$ mm correlate with susceptibility for urinary E coli.
- b) CLSI recommends zones of inhibition 13-15mm correlate with intermediate susceptibility for urinary E coli.
- c) CLSI recommends zones of inhibition  $\leq 12$ mm correlate with resistance for urinary E coli.

**AND** add one of the following options:

- a) EUCAST recommends zones of inhibition  $\geq 24$  mm correlate with susceptibility for E. coli from all specimen types.
- b) EUCAST recommends zones of inhibition  $< 24$  mm correlate with resistance for E. coli from all specimen types.

**NOTE: FOR EUCAST INTERPRETATIONS testing of KB fosfomycin on E. coli isolates, IGNORE GROWTH IN INNER ZONE WHERE THERE IS STILL DISTINCT OUTER ZONE:**



Examples of inhibition zones for *Escherichia coli* with fosfomycin.

- a-c) Ignore all colonies and read the outer zone edge.
- d) Record as no inhibition zone.

#### Enterobacteriales and other Gram-negatives upon microbiologist approval:



Fosfomycin zone of inhibition is \_\_\_ mm. There are no CLSI breakpoints for this drug-organism combination.

Add **one** of the following options:

- a) CLSI recommends zones of inhibition  $\geq 16$ mm correlate with susceptibility for urinary E coli.
- b) CLSI recommends zones of inhibition 13-15mm correlate with intermediate susceptibility for urinary E coli.
- c) CLSI recommends zones of inhibition  $\leq 12$ mm correlate with resistance for urinary E coli.

**AND** add one of the following options:

- a) EUCAST recommends zones of inhibition  $\geq 24$  mm correlate with susceptibility for E. coli from all specimen types.
- b) EUCAST recommends zones of inhibition  $< 24$  mm correlate with resistance for E. coli from all specimen types.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 52 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**All Enterobacteriales:**

AGAR DILUTION

Fosfomycin MIC = \_\_\_\_\_ mg/L. There are no CLSI breakpoints for this drug-organism combination.

Add **one** of the following options:

- a. EUCAST recommends MIC  $\leq$  32 mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Enterobacteriales from all specimen types.
- b. EUCAST recommends MIC  $>$  32 mg/L correlate with resistance for Enterobacteriales from all specimen types.

**Non-Enterobacteriales:**

AGAR DILUTION

Fosfomycin MIC is \_\_\_\_\_ mg/L. There are no CLSI or EUCAST standards for this drug-organism combination.

Add **one** of the following options:

- a. EUCAST recommends MIC  $\leq$  32 mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Enterobacteriales from all specimen types.
- b. EUCAST recommends MIC  $>$  32 mg/L correlate with resistance for Enterobacteriales from all specimen types.

**CEFIDEROCOL**

**Enterobacteriales:**

Cefiderocol zone of inhibition is \_\_\_\_ mm.

Add **one** of the following options:

- a) CLSI recommends zone size of  $\geq$ 16mm correlates with susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- b) CLSI recommends zone size of 12-15mm correlates with intermediate susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- c) CLSI recommends zone size of  $\leq$ 11mm correlates with resistance. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.

**Pseudomonas aeruginosa:**

Cefiderocol zone of inhibition is \_\_\_\_ mm.

Add **one** of the following options:

- a) CLSI recommends zone size of  $\geq$ 18mm correlates with susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- b) CLSI recommends zone size of 13-17mm correlates with intermediate susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- c) CLSI recommends zone size of  $\leq$ 12mm correlates with resistance. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.



**Stenotrophomonas maltophilia:**

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 53 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Cefiderocol zone of inhibition is \_\_\_ mm.

Add **one** of the following options:

- CLSI recommends zone size of  $\geq 17$  mm correlates with susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- CLSI recommends zone size of 13-16 mm correlates with intermediate susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- CLSI recommends zone size of  $\leq 12$  mm correlates with resistance. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.

**Acinetobacter:**

Cefiderocol zone of inhibition is \_\_\_ mm.

Add **one** of the following options:

- CLSI recommends zone size of  $\geq 15$  mm correlates with susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- CLSI recommends zone size of 11-14 mm correlates with intermediate susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- CLSI recommends zone size of  $\leq 10$  mm correlates with resistance. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.

**Enterobacteriales/Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Stenotrophomonas maltophilia/Acinetobacter:**

Cefiderocol MIC is \_\_\_ mg/L.

Add **one** of the following options:

- CLSI recommends MIC of  $\leq 4$  mg/L correlates with susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- CLSI recommends MIC of 8 mg/L correlates with intermediate susceptibility. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- CLSI recommends MIC of  $\geq 16$  mg/L correlates with resistance. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.



**Non-fermenters and Burkholderia:**

There are no CLSI or EUCAST breakpoints for this drug-organism combination.

Cefiderocol MIC is \_\_\_ mg/L.

Add **one** of the following options:

- CLSI recommends MIC of  $\leq 4$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Enterobacteriales, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Stenotrophomonas maltophilia, and Acinetobacter. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- Cefiderocol MIC is 8 mg/L. CLSI recommends MIC of 8 mg/L correlate with intermediate susceptibility for Enterobacteriales, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Stenotrophomonas maltophilia, and Acinetobacter. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.
- Cefiderocol MIC is \_\_\_ mg/L. CLSI recommends MIC of  $\geq 16$  mg/L correlates with resistance for Enterobacteriales, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Stenotrophomonas maltophilia, and Acinetobacter. CLSI breakpoints are based on dosage of 2g iv q8h infused over 3h and are considered under investigational status.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 54 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## PLAZOMICIN

### **Enterobacterales, Pseudomonas aeruginosa/Acinetobacter/Stenotrophomonas maltophilia/Burkholderia cepacia/Non-fermenters**

Plazomicin MIC is \_\_\_ mg/L. There are no CLSI or EUCAST breakpoints for this drug-organism combination. Add **one** of the following options:

- The FDA-identified interpretable criteria suggests MIC of  $\leq 2$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Enterobacterales.
- The FDA-identified interpretable criteria suggests MIC of 4 mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Enterobacterales.
- The FDA-identified interpretable criteria suggests MIC of  $\geq 8$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Enterobacterales.

## CEFTAZIDIME-AVIBACTAM

### **BUILD INTO LIS:**

#### **Enterobacterales and Pseudomonas**

CLSI recommends MIC of  $\leq 8$  mg/L correlates with susceptibility

CLSI recommends MIC of  $\geq 16$  mg/L correlates with resistance



#### **Stenotrophomonas maltophilia/Acinetobacter/Burkholderia cepacia:**

There are no CLSI breakpoints for this drug-organism combination.

Ceftazidime-avibactam MIC is \_\_\_\_\_ mg/L.

Add **one** of the following options:

- CLSI suggests an MIC of  $\leq 8$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Enterobacterales and Pseudomonas aeruginosa.
- CLSI suggests MIC  $\geq 16$  mg/L correlate with resistance for Enterobacterales and Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 55 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## MEROPENEM-VABORBACTAM

### BUILD INTO LIS:

#### Enterobacteriales

CLSI recommends MIC of  $\leq 4$  mg/L correlates with susceptibility.

CLSI recommends MIC of 8 mg/L correlates with intermediate susceptibility.

CLSI recommends MIC of  $\geq 16$  mg/L correlates with resistance.

#### Pseudomonas

Meropenem-vaborbactam MIC is \_\_\_ mg/L. There are no CLSI breakpoints for this drug-organism combination.

Add **one** of the following options:

a) EUCAST suggests MIC of  $\leq 8$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility.

b) EUCAST suggests MIC of  $\geq 16$  mg/L correlate with resistance.

#### Stenotrophomonas maltophilia/Acinetobacter/Burkholderia cepacia/other Gram-negatives

Meropenem-vaborbactam MIC is \_\_\_ mg/L. There are no CLSI breakpoints for this drug-organism combination.

Add **one** of the following options:

a) CLSI recommends MIC of  $\leq 4$  mg/L correlates with susceptibility for Enterobacteriales

b) CLSI recommends MIC of 8 mg/L correlates with intermediate susceptibility for Enterobacteriales

c) CLSI recommends MIC of  $\geq 16$  mg/L correlates with resistance for Enterobacteriales.

## IMIPENEM-RELEBACTAM

### BUILD INTO LIS:

#### Enterobacteriales, Pseudomonas aeruginosa

#### Acinetobacter

Imipenem-relebactam MIC is \_\_\_ mg/L. There are no CLSI breakpoints for this drug-organism combination.

Add **one** of the following options:

a) EUCAST suggests MIC of  $\leq 2$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Acinetobacter.

b) EUCAST suggests MIC of  $\geq 4$  mg/L correlate with resistance for Acinetobacter.

#### Stenotrophomonas maltophilia/Burkholderia cepacia/Non-fermenters



Imipenem-relebactam MIC is \_\_\_ mg/L. There are no CLSI breakpoints for this drug-organism combination.

Add **one** of the following options:

a) CLSI suggests MIC of  $\leq 2$  mg/L correlate with susceptibility for Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

b) CLSI suggests MIC of  $\geq 4$  mg/L correlate with resistance for Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

c) CLSI suggests MIC of  $\geq 8$  mg/L correlate with resistance for Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 56 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## APPENDIX A. VERIFICATION OF UNUSUAL RESULTS

### Verification of Antimicrobial Susceptibility Test Results and Confirmation of Organism Identification

#### I. Introduction

This section describes the occasions where the drugs tested against isolates showed phenotype that:

1. have never been documented
2. are uncommon, and/or
3. represent results that could easily occur from technical errors which may have significant clinical consequences.

#### II. Reagents/Materials/Media

[Analytical Process - Bacteriology Reagents Materials Media List QPCMI10001](#)



#### III. Procedure

When any of the listed results in the TABLE 1 below occurs, verify the result as follows:

1. Check purity plate.
2. Check previous reports on the patient.
3. Confirm the identification of the isolate from the original isolation medium.
4. Repeat susceptibility test to confirm result. Use an alternative method if applicable.
5. For isolates that show results other than susceptible for those antimicrobial agents for which only susceptible interpretive criteria are provided by CLSI guidelines M100-S23 (listed as “not S” above) and for staphylococci with vancomycin – I or R results:
  - i. Confirm the organism identification
  - ii. Confirm the antimicrobial susceptibility test results
  - iii. Freeze the isolate
  - iv. Send the isolate to PHL for confirmation.
6. If the result is confirmed, notify the Charge Technologist.
7. The Charge Technologist confirms the result and notifies the Microbiologist.
8. The Microbiologist further confirms the result and notifies the Infection Control Practitioner.

For results marked with \*, LIS reflex rules will automatically report these as R; repeat susceptibility testing is not required if the purity and organism identification is confirmed.



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 57 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Organism or Group	Uncommon results
Any organism	Resistant to all agents routinely tested
<b>Gram-negative organisms</b>	
Any gram-negative organisms	Piperacillin – <b>S and</b> Piperacillin/tazobactam – R
Enterobacterales	Imipenem, Meropenem – I or R Carbapenem – I or R Amikacin, gentamicin, and tobramycin – R
Enterobacterales	Imipenem, Meropenem – I or R <b>and</b> Ertapenem = S
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i> <i>Enterobacter</i> species <i>Serratia marcescens</i>	Ampicillin, Cefazolin – S*
<i>Klebsiella</i> species <i>Proteus vulgaris</i> <i>Providencia</i> species	Ampicillin – S*
<i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Klebsiella</i> species, <i>Proteus</i> species	Cefpodoxime – Vitek=I or R; KB=S
<i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Klebsiella</i> species, <i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	Extended-spectrum cephalosporin (III or IV) – I or R
<i>Escherichia coli</i> , <i>Klebsiella</i> species, <i>Proteus</i> species	KB-ESBL panel with reduction in zone of inhibition instead of potentiation or no change.
<i>Salmonella</i> and <i>Shigella</i> spp.	Cephalosporin III – I or R Fluoroquinolone – I or R
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	Colistin/polymyxin – I or R Amikacin, gentamicin, and tobramycin – R Carbapenem – I or R
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	Colistin/polymyxin – R Carbapenem – I or R
<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	Imipenem, Meropenem – S Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole – I or R
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Amoxicillin-clavulanate – R Ampicillin – R and $\beta$ -lactamase negative Aztreonam – not S Imipenem, Meropenem – not S 3 <sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin – not S Extended-spectrum cephalosporin (III or IV) – not S Ceftaroline – not S Carbapenem – not S

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 58 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Organism or Group	Uncommon results
	Fluoroquinolone – not S
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>	3 <sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin – R Extended-spectrum cephalosporin (III or IV) – not S Fluoroquinolone – I or R
<i>Neisseria meningitides</i>	Ampicillin or Penicillin – R Extended-spectrum cephalosporin (III or IV) – not S Meropenem – not S Ampicillin or Penicillin – I Azithromycin – not S Chloramphenicol – I or R Fluoroquinolone – I or R Minocycline – not S Rifampin – I or R
<b>Gram-positive organisms</b>	
<i>Enterococcus</i> spp.	Daptomycin – not S Linezolid – R Vancomycin – R High-level aminoglycoside – R
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	Ampicillin or Penicillin – R Daptomycin – not S Quinupristin-Dalfopristin – S Linezolid – I or R
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	Ampicillin – S Daptomycin – not S Linezolid – I or R
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Daptomycin – not S Linezolid – R Quinupristin-Dalfopristin – I or R Oxacillin – R Vancomycin – I or R Vancomycin MIC = 4 ug/mL Vancomycin MIC ≥8 ug/mL Clindamycin=R and Erythromycin=S Ceftaroline – R
Coagulase-negative <i>Staphylococcus</i>	Daptomycin – not S Linezolid – R

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 59 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Organism or Group	Uncommon results
	Vancomycin – I or R Clindamycin=R and Erythromycin=S Quinupristin-Dalfopristin – I or R

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 60 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Organism or Group	Uncommon results
<b>Gram-positive organisms (cont'd)</b>	
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>	3 <sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin – R Fluoroquinolone – I or R Linezolid – not S Vancomycin – not S Clindamycin=R and Erythromycin=S Ceftaroline – not S Imipenem or meropenem – I or R Quinupristin-dalfopristin – I or R Rifampin – I or R <u>Using nonmeningitis breakpoints:</u> Amoxicillin or penicillin – R Extended-spectrum cephalosporin (III or IV) – R Oxacillin=S & Penicillin etest R
beta-haemolytic <i>Streptococcus</i>	Ampicillin or Penicillin – not S 3 <sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin – not S Daptomycin – not S Linezolid – not S Vancomycin – not S Clindamycin=R and Erythromycin=S Quinupristin-dalfopristin – I or R Ceftaroline – not S Ertapenem or meropenem – not S Extended-spectrum cephalosporin (III or IV) – not S
viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> (including anginosus group)	Daptomycin – not S Ertapenem or meropenem – not S Linezolid – not S Quinupristin-dalfopristin – I or R Vancomycin – not S Clindamycin=R and Erythromycin=S

#### IV. Reference



Suggestions for Verification of Antimicrobial susceptibility Test Results and Confirmation of Organism identification in Table 8 of Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing M100-S25 appendix A.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 61 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## APPENDIX B. AGENTS NEVER TO BE REPORTED BY SITE


The antimicrobial agents listed in the table below should never be used for any isolate reported from the specified site.

URINE SPECIMENS	CSF/VP SHUNT & BRAIN SPECIMENS	RESPIRATORY SPECIMENS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clindamycin</li> <li>• Macrolides:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erythromycin</li> <li>• Clarithromycin</li> <li>• Azithromycin</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Minocycline</li> <li>• Tigecycline</li> <li>• Chloramphenicol</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agents given orally</li> <li>• 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> generation cephalosporins and cephamycins</li> <li>• Clindamycin</li> <li>• Macrolides</li> <li>• Tetracyclines</li> <li>• Fluoroquinolones</li> <li>• Aminoglycosides</li> <li>• Doripenem, Ertapenem, Imipenem</li> <li>• Lefamulin</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Daptomycin</li> </ul>

### References:

Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Disk Susceptibility Testing M2-Disk Diffusion M100-S27, 2017.

Institute for Quality Management in Healthcare (IQMH) Consensus Practice Recommendations – Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing and Reporting on Bacteriology Specimens. Revision 2016.07.06.

 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 62 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## APPENDIX C. DETECTION OF ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANT ORGANISMS

### Antibiotic Resistant Organisms Detection

#### A. How to Detect MRSA/BORSA:

##### Routine Bench

##### Screening tests:

- Oxacillin screen positive (and/or)
- Vitek cefoxitin screen positive (and/or)
- Vitek oxacillin MIC =>4 mg/L

##### Confirmatory testing (to be done sequentially if any of the screening tests are positive)

- [PBP2a](#)
- [Induced PBP2a](#) with cefoxitin KB (if PBP2a negative)
- If both negative, Send to PHL for PCR (*mecA* and *mecC*) & Oxacillin MIC

##### Previously positive tests:

Report as MRSA based on:



- <3days: Oxacillin screen only
- 3days-3months: Oxacillin screen with vitek susceptibilities (no PBP2a)
- >3months: Oxacillin screen with vitek susceptibilities plus PBP2a  
(since last MRSA positive on routine or screening bench)

##### Reporting:

- If PBP2a test positive, then **finalize** as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA).
- If PBP2a induced test negative, while waiting for *mecA* and *mecC* PCR / Oxacillin MIC:
  - Send **prelim** report of *Staphylococcus aureus* with susceptibilities. Suppress beta-lactams with the following comment added in the isolate comment:  
*“Screening tests suggest this isolate may be resistant to cloxacillin and cefazolin. Confirmation to follow. If you have any questions, please contact the microbiologist-on-call.”*

##### When *mecA* and *mecC* PCR / Oxacillin MIC results are available:

- If all confirmatory tests are negative but oxacillin <4 mg/L, then finalize as oxacillin susceptible *Staphylococcus aureus*.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 63 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- If *mecA* or *mecC* are positive then finalize as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA).
- If all confirmatory tests are negative but oxacillin  $\Rightarrow$ 4mg/L, then report *Staphylococcus aureus* with the following BORSA comment: “*This organism is a borderline-oxacillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (BORSA) which is resistant to cloxacillin and cefazolin by a mechanism different from that in typical MRSA. Consultation with a Microbiologist or Infectious Disease physician is advised.*”

## Screening Bench

### Screen:

- Denim blue colonies

### Initial Confirmatory test:

- PBP2a – if positive, then prelim as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) and continue with workup.

### Additional Confirmatory testing if PBP2a negative:

- [Induced PBP2a](#) with cefoxitin KB
- Oxacillin screen positive
- Vitek cefoxitin screen positive
- Vitek oxacillin MIC  $\Rightarrow$ 4 mg/L



### Previously positive tests:

- <3months: Report as MRSA based on denim blue colonies on screen plate and MALDI confirms *S. aureus* ID.
- $\geq$ 3months: Full work-up as above (since last MRSA positive on routine or screening bench)

### Reporting:

- If all additional confirmatory tests are positive, then **finalize** as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA).
- When conflicting results arise, please consult senior/charge technologist for further advice.

Results should be held back (no isolate reported) but calls made to infection control as per senior/charge technologist’s advice.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 64 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## B. How to Detect VISA/hVISA/VRSA:

### Routine Bench

#### Screen:

- Vanco screen plate positive  
or
- VITEK Vanco MIC > 1 mg/L

#### Confirmatory testing:

- Vanco Etest to confirm MIC
- Macro Etest to detect hVISA

#### Previously positive tests:

Report as VISA/hVISA/VRSA based on:

- <3days: Vancomycin screen only
- 3days-3months: Vancomycin screen with vitek susceptibilities
- >3months: Vancomycin screen with vitek susceptibilities and Vanco Etest & Macro Etest.  
(since last VISA/ hVISA/VRSA positive on routine bench or screening bench culture)

#### Report:

If VITEK vanco MIC =2 mg/L:

- If vanco Etest (rounded up to 2 fold dilution vanco) is <2 mg/L and macro Etest is negative, then report isolate as MSSA or MRSA.
- If vanco Etest = 2mg/L and macro Etest is negative, then report as MSSA or MRSA with MIC and with the following comment: “This isolate has a vancomycin MIC of 2 mg/L which is associated with an increased risk of vancomycin treatment failures. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.”
- If vanco Etest <4mg/L and macro Etest is POSITIVE, then report as MSSA or MRSA with the hVISA comment as follows: “Presumptive vancomycin hetero-intermediate S. aureus (hVISA). Confirmation to follow”.



If VITEK vanco &/or Etest MIC 4-8 mg/L, regardless of the macro Etest result:

- Then report as MSSA or MRSA with the VISA comment as follows: “Presumptive vancomycin-intermediate S. aureus (VISA). Confirmation to follow”.

If VITEK vanco &/or Etest MIC >8 mg/L, regardless of the macro Etest result:

- Then report as MSSA or MRSA with the VRSA comment as follows: “Presumptive vancomycin-resistant S. aureus (VRSA). Confirmation to follow.”



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 65 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### C. How to detect VRE:

#### Routine Bench

##### Screen:

- Vancomycin screen pos

##### Confirmatory testing:

- Vancomycin and teicoplanin macro Etests (all benches)
- Cepheid PCR (all benches, including vancomycin susceptible *E. faecium* from blood culture)

##### Previously positive tests:

Report as VRE based on:

- <3days: Vancomycin screen
- 3days-3 months: Vancomycin screen plus Etests (no Cepheid PCR)
- >3 months: Vancomycin screen, Etests plus Cepheid PCR  
(since last full VRE workup)

##### Report:

- If macro Etests are positive, then VRE
- If Cepheid is positive, then VRE or VanS VRE
- Otherwise, no VRE

#### Screening Bench

##### Screen:

- Purple/blue colonies on Brilliance agar

##### Confirmatory testing:

- Cepheid PCR
- Vancomycin and teicoplanin macro Etests
- Vancomycin screen



##### Previously positive tests:

Report as VRE based on:

- <3 months: ID and Vancomycin screen
- $\geq$ 3 months: ID, Vancomycin screen, Etests plus Cepheid PCR  
(since last full VRE workup)

##### Report:

- If macro Etests are positive, then VRE
- If Cepheid is positive, then VRE or VanS VRE
- Otherwise, no VRE

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 66 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## D. How to detect ESBL:

### Routine Bench

#### Screen:

Cefpodoxime (Vitek) I/R (MIC > 1 mg/L) – for *E coli*, *Klebsiella pneumonia*, *K. oxytoca* and *Proteus mirabilis*

#### Confirmatory testing:

ESBL Double disk

1. Routine [Figure 1. KB-ESBL Template](#)

#### Previously positive tests:

Report as ESBL based on:

- <3days: Reported ID with referral to previous isolate
- >3days: Reported ID with vitek and ESBL Double disk (since last full ESBL workup)

#### Report:

Report with susceptibilities based on vitek

Confirm with ESBL double disk and record result on back of card only – issue a corrected report if discrepancy found

### Screening Bench

#### Screen:

MCPOD plate – oxidase negative LF / NLF are considered screen positive

#### Confirmatory testing:

ESBL Double disk

- A. Infection Control [Figure 2. Infection Control KB-ESBL Template](#) (only for Mother/Infant ward and special requests)



#### Previously positive tests:

Report as ESBL based on:

- <3months: growth on McPOD, ID with referral to previous isolate
- ≥3months: growth on McPOD, ID with ESBL Double disk (since last full ESBL workup)

#### Report:

Report positive ESBL Double disks to Mother/Infant wards only

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 67 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**NOTE: An isolate with cefpodoxime S and ceftriaxone or ceftazidime I/R is an UNUSUAL RESULT. Check for purity and redo the susceptibility.**

## E. How to detect CPO:

### Routine Bench

#### Screen:

- Erta=I/R and Mero mic  $\leq 0.25$
- Mero=I/R or Mero=S mic  $\geq 0.5$
- KB Mero Screen Test = R

#### Confirmatory testing:

- $\beta$ CARBA
- CARB-R Cepheid PCR

#### Additional Confirmatory testing:

- ROSCO with Temocillin (if  $\beta$ CARBA= negative **OR**  $\beta$ CARBA = positive & CARB-R Cepheid PCR neg)
- PCR – [send to NML](#) (if CARB-R Cepheid PCR neg OR ROSCO with Temocillin=R/potential)

Notify as per [Isolate Notification and Freezing Table QPCMI15003](#)



#### Previously positive tests:

Report as CRE based on:

- <3days: ID with meropenem screen results
- 3days-6 months: ID with Vitek,  $\beta$ CARBA
- >6 months: ID with Vitek ,  $\beta$ CARBA, CARB-R Cepheid PCR, ROSCO with Temocillin (if  $\beta$ CARBA =neg) NML PCR(if CARB-R Cepheid PCR neg OR ROSCO with Temocillin=R/potential)  
(since last full CPO workup)

#### Report:

- See [Carbapenemase Testing Reporting](#)

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 68 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Screening Bench

### Screen:

- KB MERO Screen=R

### Confirmatory testing:

- $\beta$ CARBA
- CARB-R Cepheid PCR

### Additional Confirmatory testing:

- ROSCO with Temocillin (if  $\beta$ CARBA= negative **OR**  $\beta$ CARBA = positive & CARB-R Cepheid PCR neg)
- PCR – [send to NML](#) (if CARB-R Cepheid PCR neg **OR** if Rosco with Temocillin=R/potentialion)
- Notify as per [Isolate Notification and Freezing Table QPCMI15003](#)

### Previously positive tests:

Report as CPO based on:

- <6 months:  $\beta$ CARBA test
- $\geq$ 6 months:  $\beta$ CARBA, CARBR Cepheid PCR, (ROSCO with Temocillin (if  $\beta$ CARBA =neg) PCR NML (if CARB-R Cepheid PCR =neg or ROSCO with Temocillin=R/potentialion) (since last full CPO workup)

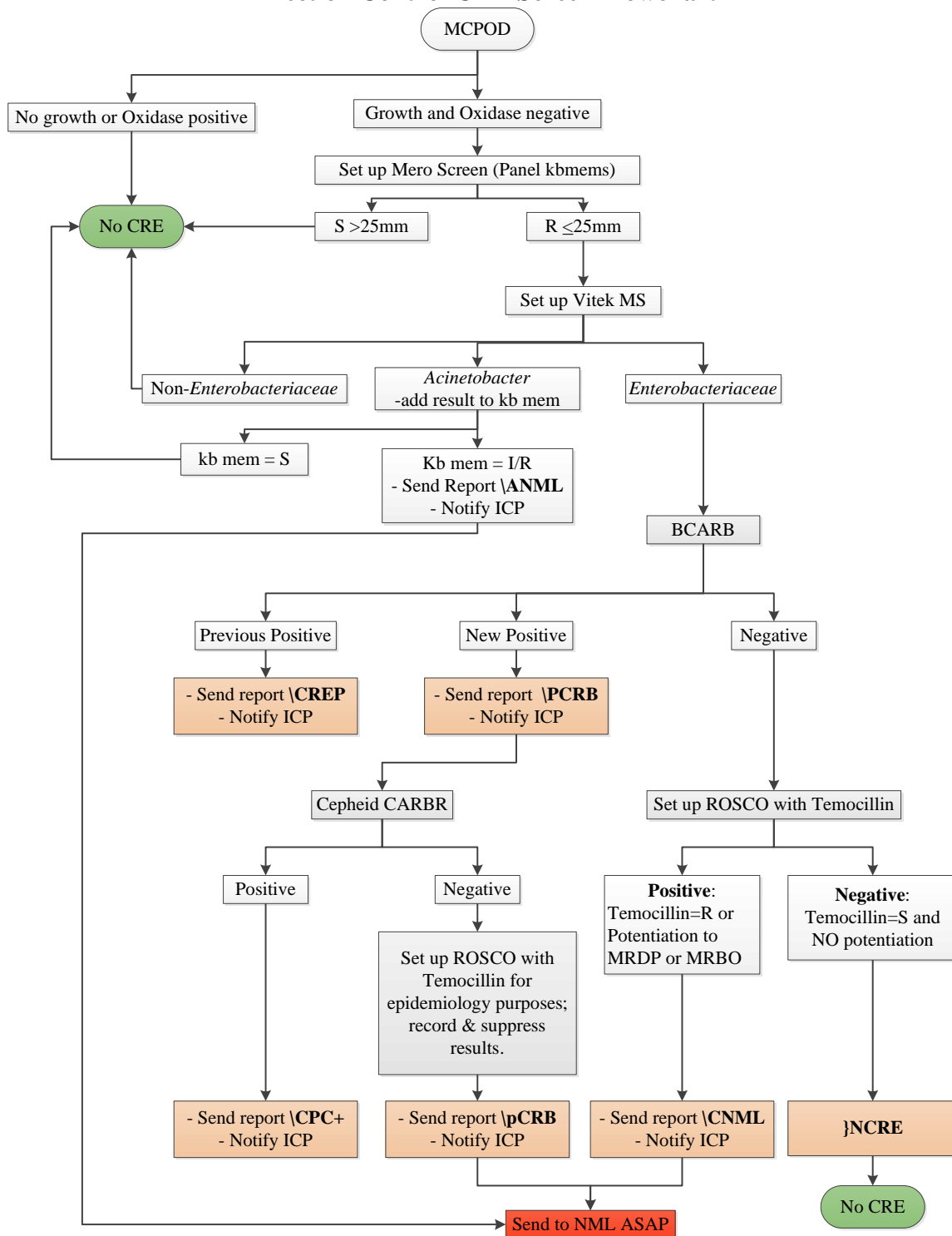
### Report:

- See [Carbapenemase Testing Reporting](#)

**NOTE: An isolate with erta S and mero I/R is an UNUSUAL RESULT. Check for purity and repeat the susceptibility.**

## CARBAPENEMASE TESTING FLOWCHART

### Infection Control CRE Screen Flowchart



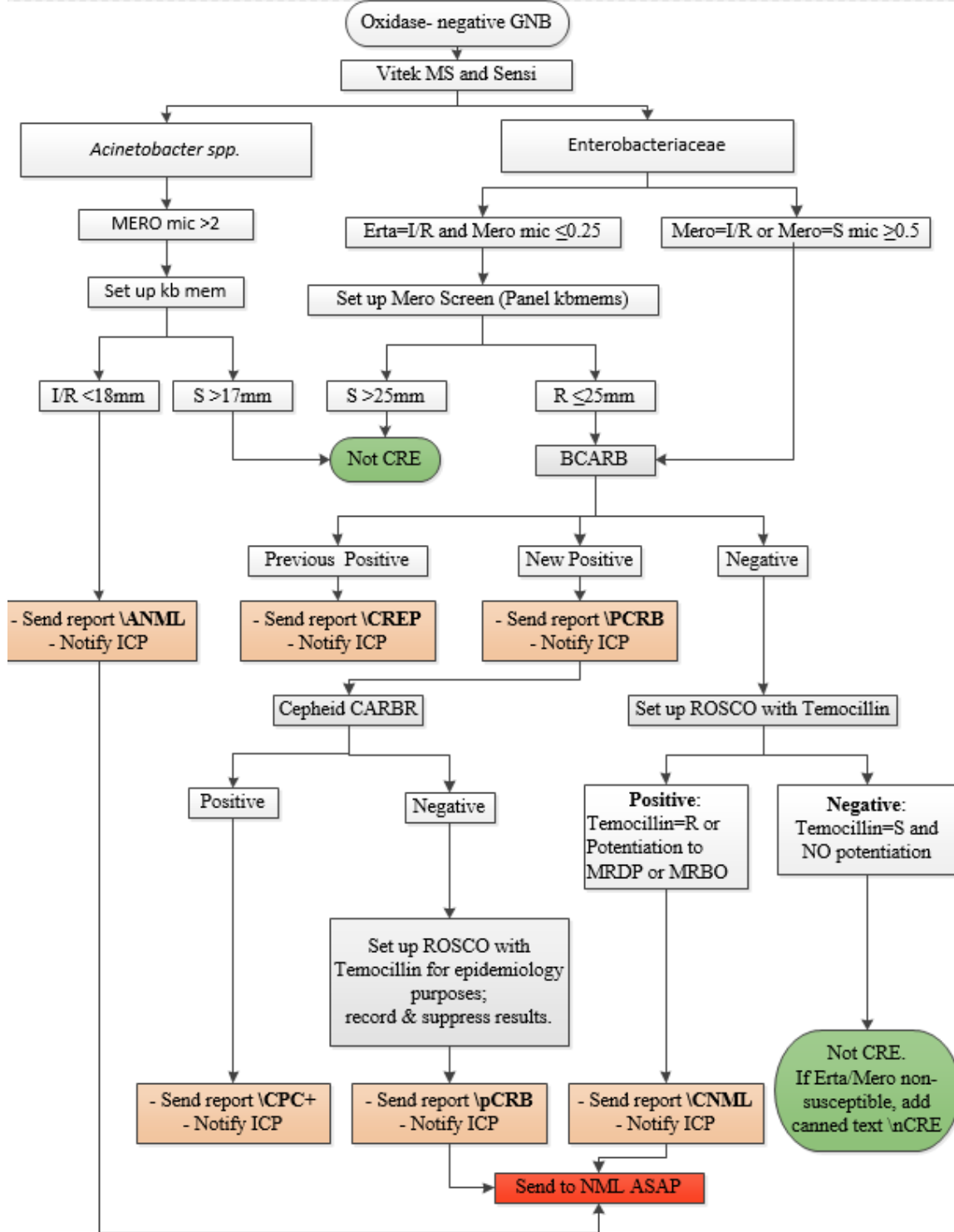
UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

### Identification of Carbapenemase Producing isolates from Clinical Samples Flowchart





UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is *Uncontrolled When Printed*.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 71 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### Carbapenemase Testing Reporting

#### Direct Specimen PCR Reporting

	LIS Code	Test Comment
<b>Negative Cepheid CARBA-R</b>	}CAR-	“Negative – No carbapenemase genes detected by Cepheid Xpert CARBA-R Assay (for research use only). This assay is able to detect NDM, KPC, OXA48, OXA181, OXA232, OXA244, IMP-1, and VIM carbapenemase genes.”
<b>Positive Cepheid CARBA-R</b>	}CAR+	“_____ gene DETECTED by Cepheid Xpert CARBA-R Assay (for research use only). This assay is able to detect NDM, KPC, OXA48, OXA181, OXA232, OXA244, IMP-1, and VIM carbapenemase genes.”

#### For IC Screen & Clinical Culture Reporting – *Acinetobacter spp*

	Test Comment	Isolate Comment	Report Status	Notification to ICP/Ward	Other Instructions
<b>KB mem I/R</b>	For IC Screen: <a href="#">\ANML</a>	For Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\ANML</a>	Prelim	Yes	
<b>Negative NML Report</b>	For IC Screen: “UPATED REPORT” }NCRE	For Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\ACCN</a>	Final	Yes	For IC Screen: Suppress previously reported Isolate
<b>Positive NML Report</b>	For IC Screen: “UPDATED REPORT” “POSITIVE Carbapenemase Screen”	For IC & Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\ACCP</a>	Final	Yes	

#### For IC Screen & Clinical Culture Reporting



	Test Comment	Isolate Comment	Report Status	Notification to ICP/Ward	Other Instructions
<b>Negative βCARBA</b>					
<b>Negative βCARBA/ Negative ROSCO</b>	For IC Screen: “UPDATED REPORT” <a href="#">\NCRE</a>	For Clinical Cultures: report susceptibility results as per susceptibility;	Final	Yes	

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 72 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

	Test Comment	Isolate Comment	Report Status	Notification to ICP/Ward	Other Instructions
		with comment <a href="#">\nCRE</a>			
<b>Negative βCARBA/ Positive ROSCO</b>	For IC Screen: “UPDATED REPORT” “POSITIVE Carbapenemase Screen”	For Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\CNML</a>	Final	Yes	
<b>Positive βCARBA</b>					
<b>Previous positives ≤6 months</b>	For IC Screen: “POSITIVE Carbapenemase Screen.”	For IC & Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\CREP</a>	Final	Yes	
<b>New positive</b>	For IC Screen: “POSITIVE Carbapenemase Screen”	For IC & Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\PCRB</a>	Prelim	Yes	
<b>Positive βCARBA and Negative Cepheid CARBA-R PCR (CARBR)</b>	For IC Screen: “UPDATED REPORT” “POSITIVE Carbapenemase Screen”  For Clinical Cultures: “UPDATED REPORT”	For IC & Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\pCRB</a>	Prelim	Yes	Remove the original Isolate comment and replace with new Isolate comment.
<b>Positive βCARBA and Positive Cepheid CARBA-R PCR (CARBR)</b>	For IC Screen: “UPDATED REPORT” “POSITIVE Carbapenemase Screen”  For Clinical Cultures:	For IC & Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\CPC+</a>	Final	Yes	



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*



Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 73 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

	Test Comment	Isolate Comment	Report Status	Notification to ICP/Ward	Other Instructions
	“UPDATED REPORT”				
<b>Negative NML Report</b>	UPDATED REPORT <a href="#">\KPCN</a>		Final	Yes	For IC Screen: Suppress previously reported Isolate
<b>Positive NML Report</b>	For IC Screen: “UPDATED REPORT” “POSITIVE Carbapenemase Screen”  For Clinical Cultures: “UPDATED REPORT”	For IC & Clinical Cultures: <a href="#">\KPCP</a>	Final	Yes	Enter report for genes in kpcros panel

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 74 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## CPO Reporting Canned Messages

### A. *Acinetobacter* spp. Reporting Messages

LIS Code	Canned Message
<b>TEST COMMENTS</b>	
}NCRE	Negative – No carbapenemase-producing organism (CRE) isolated
<b>ISOLATE COMMENTS</b>	
\ANML	~This organism is meropenem non-susceptible. ~Further characterization from the National Microbiology Laboratory to follow.
\ACCN	This organism is NEGATIVE for carbapenemase genes by PCR; as reported by the National Microbiology Laboratory (NML) 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB. Canada, R3E 3R2. NML Specimen No.
\ACCP	This organism is POSITIVE for ___ carbapenemase (add specific carbapenemase that is confirmed) based on PCR; as reported by the National Microbiology Laboratory (NML) 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB. Canada, R3E 3R2. NML Specimen No. The NML assay is able to detect NDM, KPC, OXA-48, OXA-181, OXA-232, OXA-244, IMP-1, VIM, NMC, and IMI as well as OXA-58, OXA-51, OXA-23, OXA-24, OXA-235, and OXA-143 carbapenemases. If you have any questions, please contact the Medical Microbiologist on call.

### B. Enterobacterales Reporting Messages

#### TEST COMMENTS



LIS Code	Canned Message
}NCRE	Negative – No carbapenemase-producing organism (CRE) isolated
}KPCN	The previously reported positive carbapenemase result for _____ was NOT confirmed. This organism is NEGATIVE for carbapenemase genes by PCR; as reported by the National Microbiology Laboratory (NML) 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB. Canada, R3E 3R2. The NML assay is able to detect NDM, KPC, OXA48, OXA181, OXA232, OXA244, IMP-1, VIM, NMC, IMI, and SME carbapenemases. If you have any questions, please contact the Medical Microbiologist on call.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is *Uncontrolled When Printed*.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.



Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 75 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Microbiologist on call.
-------------------------

**ISOLATE COMMENTS**

LIS Code	Canned Message
\nCRE	Additional testing indicates that this organism does NOT produce a carbapenemase
\CNML	~This organism is negative by the $\beta$ CARBA test (Bio-Rad) ~but phenotypic testing based on the KPC+MBL+OXA48 ~Confirm Kit inhibitor tablets (ROSCO) cannot rule out ~carbapenemase production. ~Genotypic confirmation from the National Microbiology ~Laboratory to follow.
\CREP	Phenotypic testing suggests this organism is carbapenemase POSITIVE as previously confirmed on yyyy.mm.dd.
\PCRB	~This organism is phenotypically carbapenemase POSITIVE ~by the $\beta$ CARBA test (Bio-Rad). ~Genotypic confirmation to follow.
\pCRB	~This organism is phenotypically carbapenemase POSITIVE ~by the $\beta$ CARBA test (Bio-Rad). No carbapenemase genes ~were detected by the Cepheid Xpert CARBA-R Assay ~(for research use only). ~This assay is able to detect NDM, KPC, OXA48, OXA181, ~OXA232, OXA244, IMP-1, and VIM carbapenemase genes. ~Additional genotypic testing from the National ~Microbiology Laboratory to follow.
\CPC+	_____ carbapenemase gene DETECTED by Cepheid Xpert CARBA-R Assay (for research use only). This assay is able to detect NDM, KPC, OXA48, OXA181, OXA232, IMP-1, and VIM carbapenemase genes.
\KPCP	This organism is POSITIVE for ___ carbapenemase (add specific carbapenemase that is confirmed) based on PCR; as reported by the National Microbiology Laboratory (NML) 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB. Canada, R3E 3R2. The NML assay is able to detect NDM, KPC, OXA48, OXA181, OXA232, OXA244, IMP-1, VIM, NMC, IMI, and SME carbapenemases. If you have any questions, please contact the Medical Microbiologist on call

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 76 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## APPENDIX D. SUSCEPTIBILITY TESTING METHODOLOGIES:

### I – Disk Diffusion

#### I. Introduction

The disk diffusion method of susceptibility testing (also known as the Kirby-Bauer (KB) method) has been standardized primarily for testing of rapidly growing bacteria. To perform the test, filter paper disks impregnated with a specific amount of antimicrobial agent are applied to the surface of an agar medium that has been inoculated with a known amount of the test organism. The drug in the disk diffuses through the agar. As the distance from the disk increases, the concentration of the antimicrobial agent decreases creating a gradient of drug concentrations in the agar medium. Concomitant with diffusion of the drug, the bacteria that were inoculated and that are not inhibited by the concentration of the antimicrobial agent continue to multiply until a lawn of growth is visible. In areas where the concentration of drug is inhibitory, no growth occurs, forming a zone of inhibition around each disk. Criteria currently recommended for interpreting zone diameters and MIC results for commonly used antimicrobial agents are published by CLSI. Results are reported categorically as Susceptible (S), Intermediate (I), or Resistant I.

For *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species, instead of using standard cutoffs to determine S, I or R, screening test cutoffs are used and interpretations as R and S are reported if zone size is < or > of these screening breakpoints.

#### p. Materials

Antimicrobial disks (store frozen with a desiccant)

- Mueller Hinton Agar (MH)
- Mueller Hinton Blood Agar (MHB)
- Haemophilus Test Media (HTM)
- Trypticase Soy Broth (TSB) (3 mL)
- VITEK colorimeter
- Sterile saline
- Sterile swabs

#### p. Procedure



- a. Allow disks to come to room temperature before opening the container.
- b. Using the Vitek colorimeter, prepare a suspension of the test organism in sterile saline equivalent to a 0.5 McFarland standard using isolated colonies. If there is not enough growth, inoculate the organism into TSB, and incubate at 35°C for 2-4 hours or until it reaches the turbidity of a 0.5 McFarland standard (with the colorimeter adjusted for TSB).
- c. Using a sterile cotton swab, inoculate the organism onto an appropriate agar plate, streaking in 3 directions over the entire agar surface. For organisms that grow rapidly use MH agar. For

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 77 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

*Haemophilus* species use HTM and for *S. pneumoniae*, beta-haemolytic *streptococcus* and viridans *streptococcus* use MHB. For other organisms that do not grow on MH, use MHB.

- d. Using forceps or a disk dispenser, apply the appropriate Antimicrobial disks onto the agar. Place the disks with an equal distance apart from each other and put no more than 6 disks on a 100mm diameter plate.
- e. Incubate plates as follows:
  - Campylobacter* species – microaerophilically at 35°C x 18 hours
  - Haemophilus* species – CO<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 18 hours
  - S. pneumoniae* – CO<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 20 to 24 hours
  - Beta-haemolytic *streptococcus* – CO<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 20 to 24 hours
  - viridans *streptococcus* - CO<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 20 to 24 hours
  - S. aureus* and *Enterococcus* species for Methicillin and Vancomycin – O<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 24 hours
  - Others – O<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 18 hours

p. **Interpretation**



After incubation, measure the diameters of the zone of complete inhibition (as judged by the unaided eye) with 77ipro77ti.

**For MH and HTM agar (except for *Staphylococcus* spp. – linezolid, oxacillin, vancomycin OR *Enterococcus* spp. – vancomycin):**

1. Measure from the back of the plate.
2. Hold the petri dish a few inches above a black, nonreflecting background illuminated with **reflected light**.
3. The zone margin should be considered the area showing no obvious, visible growth that can be detected with the unaided eye. Ignore faint growth of tiny colonies that can be detected only with a magnifying lens at the edge of the zone of inhibited growth.
4. Strains of *Proteus* spp. May swarm into areas of inhibited growth around certain antimicrobial agents. With *Proteus* spp., ignore the thin veil of swarming growth in an otherwise obvious zone of growth inhibition.
5. With trimethoprim and the sulfonamides, antagonists in the medium may allow some slight growth; therefore, disregard slight growth (20% or less of the lawn of growth) and measure the more obvious margin to determine the zone diameter.

**For *Staphylococcus* spp. – linezolid, oxacillin, vancomycin OR *Enterococcus* spp. – vancomycin):**

1. Measure from the back of the plate.
2. Use **transmitted light** (plate held up to light source).
3. The zone margin should be considered the area showing no obvious, visible growth that can be detected with the unaided eye.
4. Any discernable growth within the zone of inhibition is indicative of resistant.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 78 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**For MHB agar:**

1. Measure the zones from the upper surface of the agar illuminated with **reflected light** and with the cover removed.
2. The zone margin should be considered the area showing no obvious, visible growth that can be detected with the unaided eye. Ignore faint growth of tiny colonies that can be detected only with a magnifying lens at the edge of the zone of inhibited growth.

Refer to CLSI Document M100-S23 for the zone size interpretations. Report susceptible, resistant and intermediate as appropriate.

p. **Quality Control**

Check for pure culture before recording test results. Retest if disk diffusion plate appears to be of mixed culture.

Test the following organisms each time a new batch of MH agar is prepared and once weekly. Subculture the organisms from the BHI slant (stored refrigerated) to BA the day before setting up the QC.

For weekly QC on MH:

*S. aureus* ATCC 25923

*E. coli* ATCC 25922

*P. aeruginosa* ATCC 27853

For weekly QC on HTM:

*Haemophilus 78ipro78tib* ATCC 49247

*Haemophilus 78ipro78tib* ATCC 10211 (test for growth)

For weekly QC on MHB:

*Streptococcus pneumoniae* ATCC 49619

For each new batch of MH:

*S. aureus* ATCC 25923

*E. coli* ATCC 25922

*P. aeruginosa* ATCC 27853

*S. faecalis* ATCC 29212

For each new batch of HTM:

*Haemophilus 78ipro78tib* ATCC 49247

*Haemophilus 78ipro78tib* ATCC 10211 (test for growth)



See CLSI Document M100-S26 Table 3 for acceptable QC results.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY


NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 79 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

For troubleshooting out-of range QC results, see CLSI Document M100-S26 Table 3C.

 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 80 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

p. **Reference**

Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Disk Susceptibility Testing M02-A11, 2012



Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Disk Susceptibility Testing M100-S23, 2013

**Toma, E., Barriault, D.** Antimicrobial Activity of Fusidic Acid and Disk diffusion susceptibility Testing Criteria for Gram-Positive Cocci *J Clin Microbiol* 1995; 33:1712-1715

**Finelay, J.E., Miller, A., Poupard, J.A.** Interpretive Criteria for Testing Susceptibility of Staphylococci to Mupirocin *J Clin Microbiol* 1997; 41:1137-1139

**Fuchs, P.C., Jones, R.N., Barry, A.L.** Interpretive Criteria for Disk Diffusion Susceptibility Testing of Mupirocin, a Topical Antibiotic *J Clin Microbiol* 1990; 28:608-609



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 81 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## II – Double Disk Diffusion for Erythromycin and Clindamycin on *Staphylococcus* species, $\beta$ -haemolytic *Streptococci* Groups A, B, C, G and *Streptococcus pneumoniae*

### I. Introduction

Macrolide (erythromycin) resistant *Staphylococcus* species,  $\beta$ -haemolytic *Streptococci* and *Streptococcus pneumoniae* isolates may have constitutive or inducible resistance to lincosamides (clindamycin). The mechanisms of resistance include:

- Ribosomal modification encoded by an *erm* gene; also refer to as MLS<sub>B</sub> (macrolide, lincosamide and type B streptogramin) resistance.
- Efflux of the antibiotic encoded by a *mef* gene; resistant only to macrolide
- Drug inactivation

Inducible clindamycin resistance can be detected using a disk approximation test with a clindamycin disk placed 12 mm from an erythromycin disk as part of the normal disk diffusion test.

### II. Materials

Antimicrobial disks – clindamycin (DA, 2  $\mu$ g) and erythromycin (E, 15  $\mu$ g)

Mueller Hinton Agar (MH) – for *Staphylococcus* species

Mueller Hinton Blood Agar (MHB) – for *Streptococcus* species



VITEK colorimeter

Sterile saline

Sterile swabs

### III. Procedure

- p. Allow disks to come to room temperature before opening the container.
- p. Using the Vitek colorimeter, prepare a suspension of the test organism in sterile saline equivalent to a 0.5 McFarland standard using isolated colonies.
3. Using a sterile cotton swab, inoculate the standardized organism onto a MH or MHB agar plate, streak in three directions over the entire agar surface.
4. Place plate on disk template (Figure 1.)
5. Using forceps or a disk dispenser, apply the clindamycin and erythromycin disks onto the agar, 15 mm to 26 mm away for staphylococci or 12 mm away for streptococci, from edge to edge using template below (Figure 1). Other antimicrobial disks can be placed on the same agar plate if needed.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 82 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

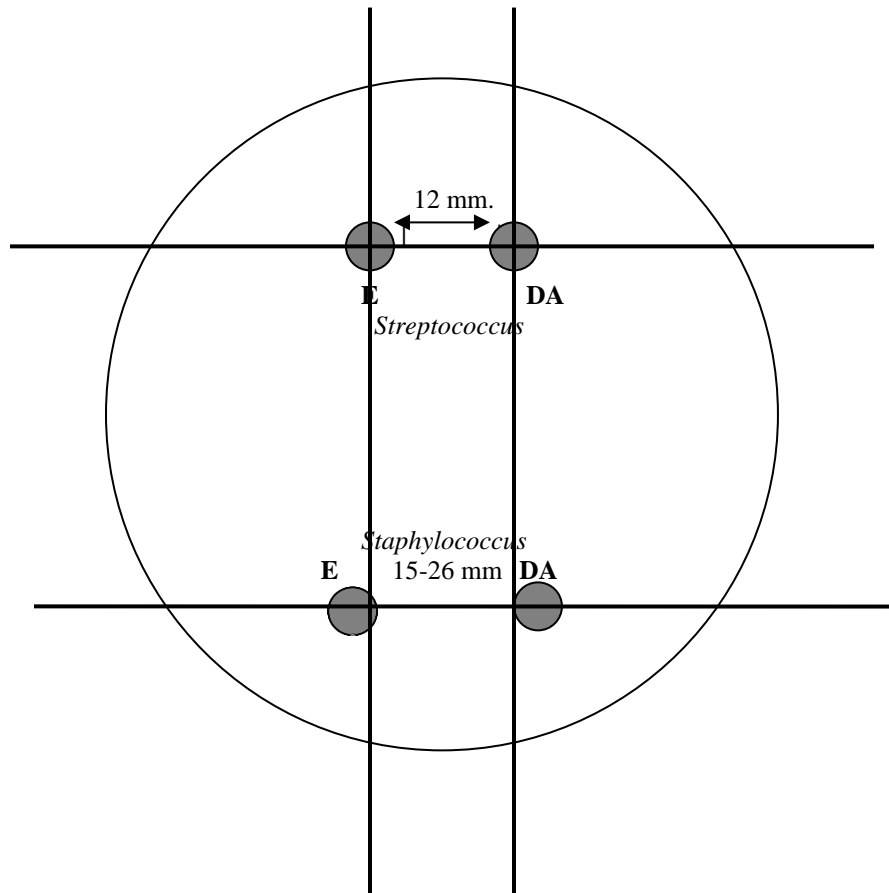


Figure1. Template for Clindamycin and Erythromycin disks placement

- p. For *Staphylococcus*, incubate plates in O<sub>2</sub> at 35°C for 20 to 24 hours. For *Streptococcus*, incubate plates in CO<sub>2</sub> at 35°C for 20 to 24 hours

#### IV. Interpretation



1. After incubation, measure the diameters of the zone of complete inhibition with callipers/ruler. Measure at the narrowest side of the zone. Refer to Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – M100 for the zone size interpretations.
2. Enter zone size measurements into the LIS.
3. Organisms that show flattening of the clindamycin zone adjacent to the erythromycin disk in the shape of the letter D (referred to as a “D” zone) have inducible clindamycin resistance. Enter into the LIS under LIS drug “D zone” the presence or absence of “D” zone as “Y” or “N”. Isolates that

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY


NOTE: This document is *Uncontrolled When Printed*.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

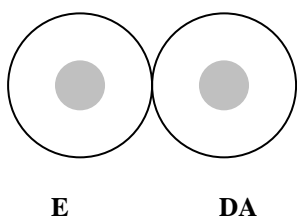
Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 83 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

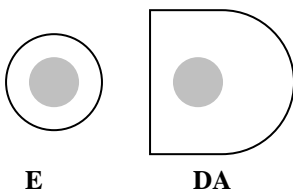
show the presence of D zone will be automatically reflexed in the LIS to report as “clindamycin resistant”.

 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 84 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

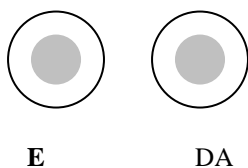
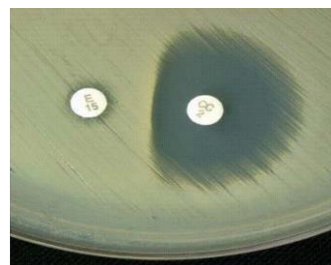
**Examples of Zone of Inhibition Patterns and their Interpretation:**



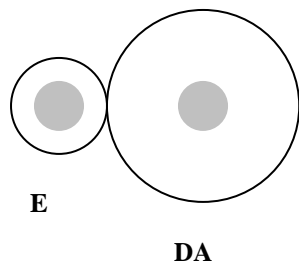
Both E and DA are Susceptible.  
Report both E and DA as S



Both E and DA (measured at the narrowest side) are I or R; “D” zone is positive – Inducible MLS<sub>B</sub>; presumed genotype: *erm*  
Report both E and DA as R



Both E and DA I or R – Inducible or constitutive MLS<sub>B</sub>; presumed genotype: *erm*  
Report both E and DA as R





E is I or R and DA is S – M phenotype; presumed genotype: *mef*.  
Report E as I or R and DA as S.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is *Uncontrolled When Printed*.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 85 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 86 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## V. Quality Control

See Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – M100-S23 Table 3 for acceptable QC results.

## VI. References

Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Disk Susceptibility Testing M2-A10, 2009.



Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Disk Susceptibility Testing Information Supplement Table 2H M2-Disk Diffusion M100-S23, 2013.

Quality Management Program-Laboratory Services (QMP-LS) Committee Comments BACT-020, Vol. 3, 2.2:721-724.

*Streptococci* and *Staphylococcus* (overview of macrolides and lincosamide resistance)  
Leclercq CID 2002; 34:482-92

*Streptococcus pneumoniae*  
Descheemaeker et al JAC 2000 45:167-173

Beta-haemolytic streptococcus (Groups A, B, C, G)  
GAS Descheemaeker et al. JAC 2000 45:167-173  
GBS de Azavedo et al. AAC 1001;45:3504-3508  
GCS & GGS Kataja et al. AAC 1998;42:1493-1494

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 87 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### III – Double Disk Test for ESBL Confirmation

#### Introduction

Cefpodoxime\*, third generation cephalosporins, and aztreonam are all extremely susceptible to ESBLs and can be used as screening agents to test for the presence of ESBLs. CLSI suggests using screening MIC and disk diffusion zones breakpoints for these antibacterials that are distinct from treatment breakpoints to screen for ESBLs.

When *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species or *Proteus* species are cefpodoxime resistant by Vitek OR either cefpodoxime or any 3<sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin or aztreonam are tested “resistant” by disk diffusion and screening breakpoints are used, confirmation of the presence of ESBL can be determined by the double disk test.



\*Cefpodoxime alone can be used to screen for the presence of ESBL. UHN/MSH data from isolates in 2000 to 2006 did not reveal any *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species or *Proteus* species that are cefpodoxime susceptible but 3<sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin or aztreonam resistant.

#### p. **Materials**

Mueller-Hinton (MH) agar (150) mm  
20/10 mg amoxicillin-clavulanate disk  
30 mg ceftazidime disk  
30 mg ceftriaxone or cefotaxime disk  
30 mg aztreonam disk  
10 mg cefpodoxime disk (optional)  
30 mg cefoxitin disk  
30 mg cefepime disk  
5 mg ciprofloxacin disk (for Infection Control Screen orders)  
10 mg ertapenem disk (for Infection Control Screen orders or if Vitek susceptibility has not been done)  
10 mg gentamicin disk (for Infection Control Screen orders)  
10 mg meropenem disk (for Infection Control Screen orders)  
110 mg piperacillin/tazobactam disk  
Quality control strain: *E. coli* ATCC 35218


#### p. **Procedure**

1. Prepare a bacterial suspension of the organism to be tested that has a turbidity equivalent to a 0.5 McFarland standard.
2. Inoculate a Mueller-Hinton agar plate with this suspension in accordance with CLSI M100-S23 guidelines for disk diffusion testing.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 88 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

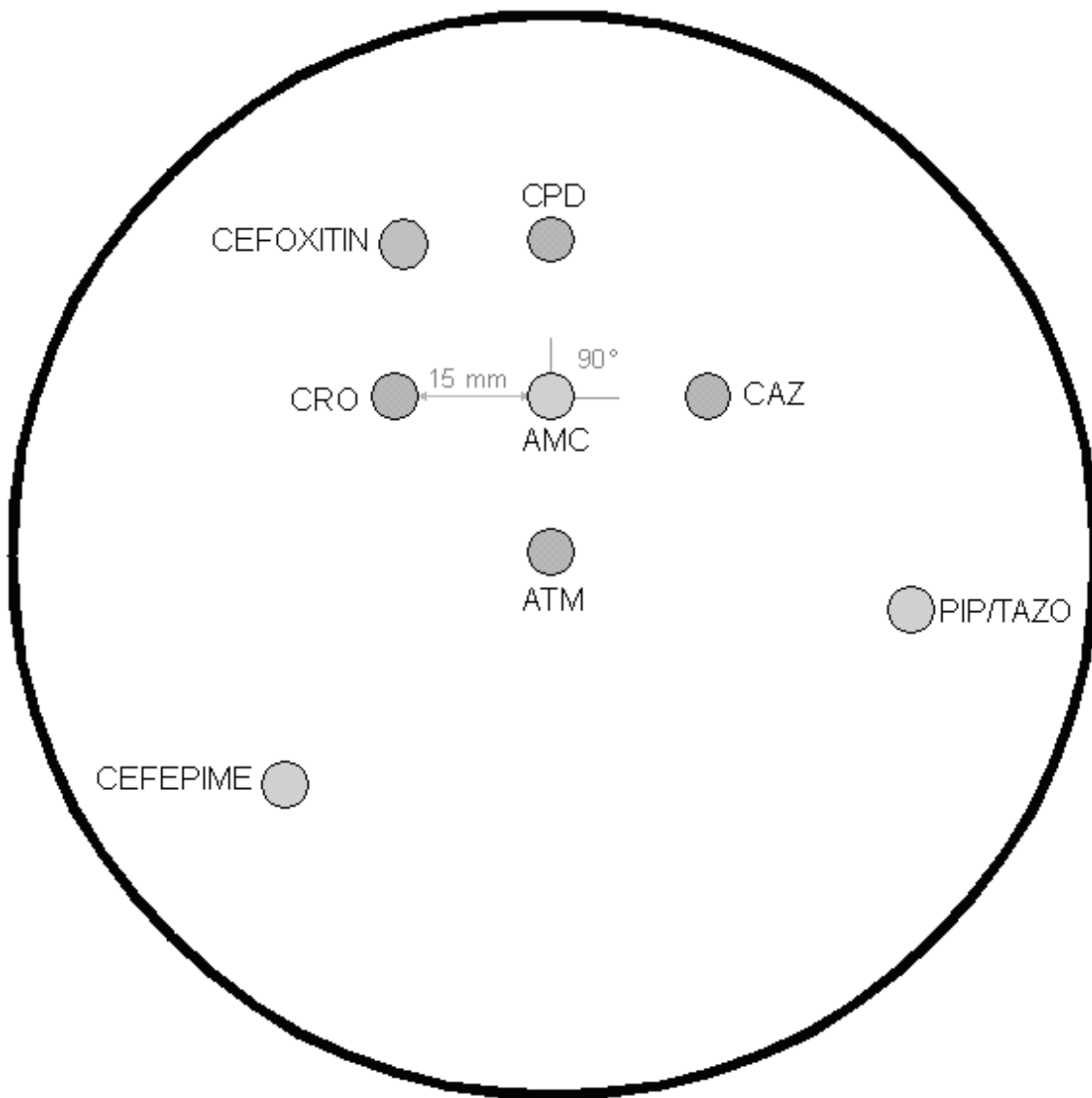
3. Place the amoxicillin-clavulanic acid disk on the plate so that ceftriazone, ceftazidime, aztreoman and cefpodoxime disks may be placed around it with 15 mm between disk edges (See [Figure 1. KB-ESBL Template](#)). Add cefoxitin, cefepime and piperacillin/tazobactem disks on other parts of the plate. If Vitek susceptibility has not been done, add ertapenem disk.
  
4. For Infection Control screen orders, add ciprofloxacin, ertapenem and gentamicin disks. (See [Figure 2. Infection Control KB-ESBL Template](#))
  
5. Incubate 35°C, in O<sub>2</sub> x 18-24 hours and record the zone diameters for the all cephalosporins as per CLSI guidelines.
  
6. For *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species, instead of using standard cutoffs to determine S, I or R, ESBL screening test cutoffs are used and interpretations as R and S are reported if zone size is < or > of these screening breakpoints.




 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 89 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Figure 1. KB-ESBL Template**

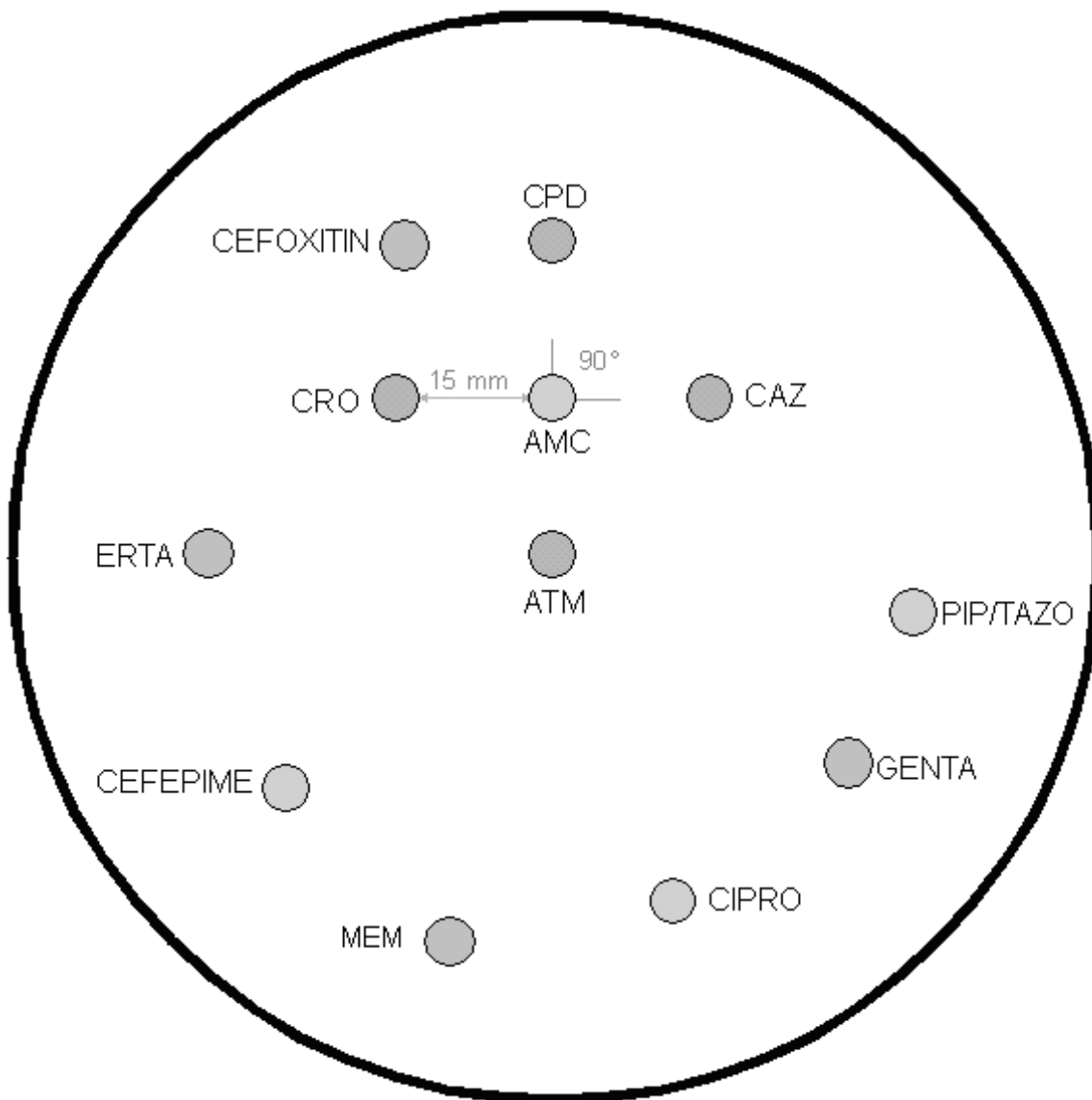
To be used for ESBL Screen isolates where Vitek card has been set up.





 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 90 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Figure 2. Infection Control KB-ESBL Template**

To be used for Infection Control ESBL Screen isolates where Vitek card has NOT been set up.



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 91 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

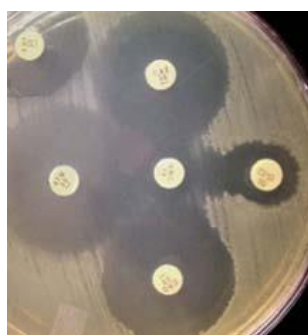
p. **Interpretation**

Note: The following applies to cefpodoxime-nonsusceptible *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species only.

1. After incubation, measure the diameters of the zone of complete inhibition with 91ipr091ti/ruler. Measure at the narrowest side of the zone.
2. Document zone size for all antibiotics into the LIS.
3. Observe for **potentiation** of the inhibition zone (i.e. **increase** in the inhibition zone) of any one of cefpodoxime, ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam when combined with clavulanic acid (enter **Yes** or **No** to the “drug” named “Potentiation” in the LIS).
4. If a **reduction** of zone of inhibition of any one of cefpodoxime, ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam when combined with clavulanic acid is observed (i.e. a D zone formation), enter **Yes** or **No** to the “drug” named “D zone” in the LIS. Recheck the identification of the isolate and repeat testing if the identification is questionable.
5. If a reduction of zone of inhibition of either cefpodoxime or ceftriaxone when combined with ceftioxin is observed (ie. A D zone formation), enter **Yes** or **No** to the “drug” named “D zone” in the LIS.

**Class A ESBL present:**

- i) Potentiation of the inhibition zone of any one of cefpodoxime, ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam when combined with clavulanic acid (see below for examples of different patterns of potentiation that can be seen with organisms that contain Class A ESBLs)
- ii) Susceptible to ceftioxin.
- iii) Susceptible, Intermediate or Resistant to any one of ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam



**Class A and Class C ESBL present:**

- i) Potentiation of the inhibition zone of any one of cefpodoxime, ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam when combined with clavulanic acid
- ii) Resistant or Intermediate to ceftioxin.
- iii) Susceptible, Intermediate or resistant to any one of ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam



**Class C-ESBL present:**

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 92 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- i) No potentiation with clavulanic acid
- ii) Resistant or Intermediate to cefoxitin
- iii) Resistant to any one of ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam.

**Inducible Class C-ESBL present:**

- i) No potentiation with clavulanic acid
- ii) Resistant or Intermediate to cefoxitin
- iii) Susceptible, Intermediate or Resistant to any one of ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam.
- iv) D zone with clavulanic acid against ceftazidime, ceftriaxone, aztreonam or cefpodoxime
- v) D zone with cefoxitin against ceftriaxone or cefpodoxime

**ESBL not Class A or Class C present:**

- i) No potentiation with clavulanic acid
- ii) Susceptible to cefoxitin
- iii) Resistant to any one of ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam

**ESBL absent:**

- i) No potentiation with clavulanic acid
- ii) Susceptible, Intermediate or resistant to cefoxitin
- iii) Susceptible to all of ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam

**V. Reporting**



Reporting Comment	Potentiation of the inhibition zone of any one of cefpodoxime, ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam when combined with clavulanic acid (enter Y or N to the “drug” “Potentiation” in the LIS)	Cefoxitin	Ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam	D zone (enter Y or N to the “drug” “D zone” in the LIS)
The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains a class A extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL).	Yes	S	S/I/R	N
The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains class A and C extended spectrum beta-lactamases (ESBL).	Yes	I/R	S/I/R	N
The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism	Yes	I/R	S/I/R	Y

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 93 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Reporting Comment	Potentiatio <b>n</b> of the inhibition zone of any one of cefpodoxime, ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam when combined with clavulanic acid (enter <b>Y</b> or <b>N</b> to the “drug” “Potentiatio <b>n</b> ” in the LIS)	Cefoxitin	Ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam	D zone (enter <b>Y</b> or <b>N</b> to the “drug” “D zone” in the LIS)
contains class A and an inducible class C extended spectrum beta-lactamases (ESBL).				

Reporting Comment	Potentiatio <b>n</b> of the inhibition zone	Cefoxitin	Ceftazidime, ceftriaxone or aztreonam	D zone
The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains a class C extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL).	No	I/R	R	N
The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains an inducible class C extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL).	No	I/R	S/I/R	Y
The susceptibility pattern suggests that this organism contains an extended spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL) other than class A or C.	No	S	R	N
Not ESBL – no reporting comment	No	S/R	S	N



For *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* species and *Proteus* species that are confirmed to have an ESBL of any class, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins as R; for Class A, also report fourth generation cephalosporins (i.e. cefepime) as R.

For carbapenemase reporting, see [Carbapenemase Reporting](#) section.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 94 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

p. **References**

- p. Cormican MG, Marshall SA, Jones RN. 1996. Detection of extended-spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL)-producing strains by the Etest ESBL screen. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 8:1880-1884.
- p. Jacoby GA, Han P. 1996. Detection of extended-spectrum beta-lactamases in clinical isolates of *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *Escherichia coli*. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 34:908-911.
3. Jacoby GA. 1994. Genetics of extended-spectrum beta-lactamases. *Eur. J. Clin. Microbiol. Infect. Dis. Suppl* 1,13:2-11.
4. Livermore DM. 1995. Beta-lactamases in laboratory and clinical resistance. *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*8:557-584.
- p. Moland ES, Sanders CC, Thomson KS. 1998. Can results obtained with commercially available MicroScan microdilution panels serve as an indicator of beta-lactamase (ESBL)-production among *Escherichia coli* and *Klebsiella* isolates with hidden resistance to expanded spectrum cephalosporins and aztreonam? *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 36:2575-2579.
- p. CLSI. Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing; Eighth informational supplement. CLSI document M100-S23 [ISBN 1-26238-337-X]. CLSI, 940 West Valley Road, Suite 1400, Wayne, Pennsylvania 19087-1898 USA, 2013)
- p. Sanders CC, Barry AL, Washington JA, Shubert C, Moland ES, Traczewski MM, Knapp C, Mulder R. 1996. Detection of extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing members of the family Enterobacteriales with the Vitek ESBL test. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 34:2997-3001.
- p. Swenson JM, Ferraro MJ, Jorgensen JH, Tenover FC. 1996. Can different breakpoints be used to detect extended-spectrum beta-lactamase (ESBL)-producing organisms? Abstr D-22, ICAAC meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, Sept 15 -18, 1996.
- p. Vercauteren E, Descheemaeker P, Ieven M, Sanders CC, Goossens H. 1997. Comparison of screening methods for detection of extended-spectrum beta-lactamases and their prevalence among blood isolates of *Escherichia coli* and *Klebsiella* spp. In a Belgian teaching hospital. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 35:2191-2197.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 95 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## IV – Beta-Lactamase Testing

### p. Introduction

Cefinase disks are intended for use in rapid testing of isolated colonies of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *M. catarrhalis*, *Staphylococcus* species, *Enterococcus* species, *Haemophilus 95ipro95tib* and anaerobic bacteria for the production of beta-lactamase. Refer to [CRITERIA FOR SUSCEPTIBILITY TESTING](#) for appropriate beta-lactamase testing.

The Cefinase disk is impregnated with the chromogenic cephalosporin, Nitrocefim. This compound exhibits a very rapid colour change from yellow to red as the amide bond in the beta-lactam ring is 95ipro95tibi by beta-lactamase. When a bacterium produces this enzyme in significant quantities, the yellow-coloured disk turns red in the area where the isolate is smeared.



Although other penicillins and cephalosporins may be used as substrates for specific enzymes, Nitrocefim has the wide spectrum of susceptibility and sensitivity of the commercially available beta lactams. It is not known to react with other microbial enzymes.

### p. **Materials**

Cefinase disks (BBL) (store refrigerated)  
 Sterile distilled water  
 Microscope slides  
 Sterile Pasteur pipettes

### p. **Procedure**

- p. Using forceps remove the required number of disks from the dispenser and place on a microscope slide. Use 1 disk per organism.
- p. Using a sterile Pasteur pipette, moisten each disk with a drop of sterile water.
- p. With a sterile loop or applicator stick, pick several similar colonies from the agar plate and smear onto the surface of the disk.
- p. Observe the disk for up to 5 minutes for a colour change. For staphylococci, observe the disks for up to 60 minutes.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 96 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

p. **Interpretation**

Positive: yellow to red colour change on the area where the culture was applied. Note: colour change does not usually develop over the entire disk. A negative result will show no colour change on the disk.

Negative: no colour change

For most bacterial strains a positive result will develop within 5 minutes. However, positive reactions for some staphylococci may take up to 1 hour to develop.

<b>Organisms</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Approx. Reaction Time</b>	<b>Interpretation</b>
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	Positive	1 hr	Resistant to penicillin, ampicillin, carbenicillin. Probably susceptible to cephalothin, methicillin, oxacillin, nafcillin and other penicillinase-resistant penicillins.
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	Positive	5 min	Resistant to penicillin and ampicillin.
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>	Positive	1 min	Resistant to ampicillin Susceptible to cephalosporins.
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> and <i>Branhamella catarrhalis</i> Anaerobic bacteria	Positive Positive	1 min 30 mins	Resistant to penicillin. Probable identification is <i>Bacteroides</i> species. Probably resistant to penicillin and may be resistant to cephalosporins including cefotaxime and rarely ceftaxime.

p. **Quality Controls**

Set up positive and negative controls whenever a test is performed.

*Haemophilus 96ipro96tib* ATCC 35056: Positive

*Haemophilus 96ipro96tib* ATCC 10211: Negative

p. **Reference**

- Murray P.A., et al. Manual of Clinical Microbiology, 7<sup>th</sup> ed. 1999.
- BBL paper Disks for the Detection of  $\beta$ -Lactamase Enzymes, Cefinase Disks, package insert 2004/06.



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\





  <p>Department of Microbiology</p> <p>Quality Manual</p>	<p>Policy # MI_AST</p>	<p>Page 97 of 164</p>
<p><b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures</p>	<p>Version: 6.1 CURRENT</p> <p>Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b></p>	

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 98 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## V – Oxacillin Screen Plate

### p. Introduction

This is an agar dilution method using a single concentration of oxacillin incorporated into Mueller Hinton (MH) agar to screen for resistant strains of *S. aureus*.

### p. Materials

Control plate (MH with 4% NaCl)  
 Screen plate (MH with 4% NaCl and 6 µg/mL Oxacillin)  
 VITEK colourimeter  
 Sterile saline  
 Sterile swabs

### p. Procedure

- Using the VITEK colourimeter, prepare a suspension with isolated colonies of the test organism (from solid medium after overnight culture) in sterile saline equivalent to a 0.5 McFarland standard (inoculum prepared for VITEK can be used).
- Retrieve OXA, NACL, BHI with casein and VISA plates from fridge and their corresponding registration label (Lot number and expiry date). Affix the appropriate label to the reverse side of the worksheet [OXACILLIN AND VANCOMYCIN SCREEN RECORDING SHEET FOR \*S. aureus\*](#). Write the date of testing on the sheet
- Using a sterile swab, spot inoculate the suspension onto the screen and control plates. Numerous organisms can be tested on one plate (use grid [TEMPLATE](#)).
- After the inocula have dried, incubate the plate at 35°C, O<sub>2</sub> for a total of 24 hours.
- All resistant isolates on the screen plate must be checked for purity (e.g. Gram stain, *S. aureus* tube coagulase or slide agglutination and sub-culture). The resistance must be confirmed by PBP2a MRSA Screen. Send a preliminary report as ISOLATE: Methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* and report to infection control.



### p. Interpretation

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY



*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 99 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Growth on the screen plate indicates that the organism is methicillin resistant and therefore is considered resistant to all beta-lactam Antimicrobials (eg. Penicillin, oxacillin, cephalosporins).  
Note: test is valid only for organisms which grow on the control plate.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 100 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

p. **Quality Control**

Controls must be tested each day. The organisms are to be sub-cultured from the TSA slant (in refrigerator) to Blood Agar each day.



Sensitive : *S. aureus* ATCC 29213

Sensitive/  
Haze : *S. aureus* ATCC 43387

Resistant : *S. aureus* LPTP 8610-1  
*S. aureus* ATCC 43300

p. **Reference**

Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing M7-A9, 2012.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 101 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Oxacillin and Vancomycin Screen Plate Template FOR *S. aureus*

The image displays five circular templates for Oxacillin and Vancomycin screen plates. Each template is a circle divided into a 6x4 grid of 24 numbered wells. The numbering starts at the top-left (1) and proceeds row by row to the bottom-right (24). The templates are arranged in a pattern: two at the top, one in the center, and two at the bottom.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

**OXACILLIN AND VANCOMYCIN SCREEN RECORDING SHEET FOR *S. aureus* page 1**



Enter Lot number of OXA, NACL, VISA, BHI+casein on the back of this worksheet.										18h OXA + VISA read by:							
										24h OXA + VISA read by:							
										48h VISA read by:							
Date:		Set up by:															
No. / Bench	ATCC Control OR Lab No.	OXA 18 h 24h		VISA 18 h 24h 48h			NACL Gr/NG	BHIA+ Casein Gr/NG	No. / Bench	Lab No.	OXA 18 h 24h		VISA 18 h 24h 48h			NACL Gr/NG	BHIA+ Casein Gr/NG
1	<i>S. aureus</i> LPTP 8610	R		S					13								
2	<i>S. aureus</i> ATCC 43300	R		S					14								
3	<i>S. aureus</i> ATCC 29213	S		S					15								
4	<i>S. aureus</i> ATCC43387	S							16								
	<i>E. gallinarum</i> ATCC 49573			R													
5									17								
6									18								
7									19								
8									20								
9									21								
10									22								
11									23								
12									24								

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed.***

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 103 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**OXACILLIN AND VANCOMYCIN SCREEN RECORDING SHEET FOR *S. aureus* page 2**

Policy #MI\ANTI\04\05b\v05

Lot number and expiry date labels:

OXA \_\_\_\_\_

NACL \_\_\_\_\_

VISA \_\_\_\_\_



BHIC \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 104 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## VI – PBP2 MRSA Screen

### Principle

To be used as a screening test for the detection of Methicillin Resistant *S. aureus* (MRSA) from isolated colonies.

### Reagents

PBP2a SA Culture Colony Test Kit (Alere)

Oxoid Needle

Vortex

### Safety Precautions

Wear eye protection, protective clothing, protective gloves.


### Method

1. Holding the dropper bottle vertically, add two drops of Reagent 1 to an assay tube.
2. Take 3 well-grown-isolated colonies on the culture plate, place into the tube and thoroughly mix.
3. Holding the dropper bottle vertically, add two drops of Reagent 2 to the tube.
4. Vortex briefly. The blue solution must turn a clear color (if the color does not change, add one more drop of Reagent 2 and mix until the sample turns clear).
5. Insert the test strip into the tube with arrow pointed downward.
6. At five minutes, withdraw the strip from the tube and read the result.

The control area is read at the top half of the strip

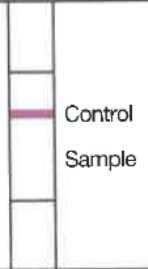
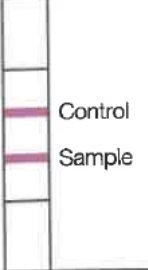
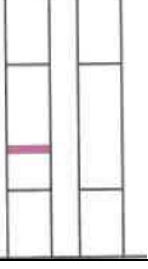
The test area is read at the bottom half of the test strip



 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 105 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### Interpretation

A positive result is interpreted by a pink/purple control line on any intensity (faint or strong appearance).



Test Area	Control Area	Example	Result
-	+		Negative – Not MRSA
+	+		Positive – MRSA
- or +	-		Invalid

Repeat any invalid test results with a new strip

### **Induced PBP2 MRSA Screen**

For discrepant *S. aureus* results perform an **Induced PBP2 MRSA Screen**:

1. Prepare a 0.5 mcFarland standard using isolated colonies.
2. Using a sterile cotton swab, inoculate the organism onto MH agar with a cefoxitin disk. Incubate in O<sub>2</sub> at 35°C overnight.
3. Measure and document the zone size around the cefoxitin disk.
4. Repeat PBP2 MRSA Screen using growth closest to the cefoxitin disk.
5. If Induced PBP2 MRSA Screen is positive, it is a confirmed *S. aureus* report as MRSA.  
If cefoxitin-induced PBP2a is negative, check the Vitek Oxacillin MIC and Cefoxitin screen and Oxacillin screen result. Refer to [How to Detect MRSA/BORSA](#) section for further testing and reporting.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 106 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



### Quality Control

Positive and negative controls must be set up once per week.

1. Positive: S.aureus ATCC 43300
2. Negative: S.aureus ATCC 29213

### Reference

Alere Scarborough, Inc., Maine, USA, PBP2a SA Culture Colony Test insert 2017

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 107 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## VII – Serum Bacteriostatic and Bactericidal Titres

### I. Introduction

In the treatment of bacterial endocarditis or osteomyelitis, it may be important to know whether the prescribed dosage of antimicrobials are achieving blood levels sufficiently high enough to kill the causative organism.

The bacteriostatic level is the dilution of serum that inhibits visible bacterial growth; the bactericidal level is the serum dilution that kills 99.9% of the initial inoculum.

**NOTE:** This test is to be performed only with the approval of a microbiologist.

### II. Specimen Collection

The dose, the time the dose was given, and the time of collection must be recorded on the requisition. Pre- and post-dose blood specimens are obtained in serum separator tubes. The pre-dose blood specimen is drawn immediately before administering the next dose of antimicrobial in order to evaluate the pre (trough) level. Blood for the post-dose (peak) level should be drawn 1 hour after an intravenous infusion has been started, 1 hour after an intramuscular dose and 1 to 2 hours after an oral dose.



#### Reagents/Materials/Media

Mueller Hinton Broth (MHB) (100 mL)  
 Blood Agar (BA)  
 Sterile 13 x 100 mm glass tubes  
 Sterile 1.0 mL pipettes  
 Sterile yellow pipette tips  
 Test tube racks  
 Pipetter  
 Precision pipette to deliver 20 µL

### IV. Procedure

#### p. Processing of Specimens

Upon arrival in the laboratory, centrifuge the blood and aseptically transfer the serum into a sterile tube.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 108 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- p. Preparation of bacterial suspension:  
 Inoculate several colonies of a pure culture of the patient's organism (overnight sub-culture) into 5 mL MHB. Incubate on a shaker at 36°C for a minimum of 3 hours or until it achieves turbidity greater than the 0.5 McFarland standard (approximately  $1.3 \times 10^8$  CFU/mL).
- p. Serum dilution:
- Place 12 sterile test tubes in a rack for each serum sample to be diluted.
  - Number the tubes 1 to 12.
  - Aseptically pipette 1.0 mL of patient's serum into tubes 1 and 2.
  - Aseptically pipette 1.0 mL of MHB into tubes 2 -12.
  - With a new 1.0 mL sterile pipette transfer 1.0 mL of serum from tube 2 to tube 3. Mix well.
  - Serially dilute the serum by sequentially transferring 1.0 mL of the mixture through to tube 10. Diskard 1.0 mL of the mixture from tube 10. No serum is to be added to tube 11 (positive inoculum control) or to tube 12 (broth sterility control). The final dilution of serum in tube 10 is 1:512 and final volume in all tubes should be 1.0 mL.
- p. Inoculating Broth
- Using the Vitek colourimeter, dilute the bacterial suspension to the turbidity of a 0.5 McFarland standard using MHB.
  - Prepare a 1:4 dilution of the standardized inoculum by adding 1.0 mL of inoculum to 3.0 mL MHB. Mix well.
  - Using a precision pipette, dispense 20  $\mu$ L (0.02 mL) of diluted inoculum into tubes 1 through 11. Inserting the pipette tip well under the surface of the antimicrobial containing serum broth mixture. **AVOID ANY CONTACT BETWEEN THE TIP AND THE WALLS OF THE TUBE** – to prevent transfer of organisms to the inside of tube above the meniscus. Mix by flushing 2 or 3 times without creating air bubbles or splashing. Use a new tip for each tube.
  - Incubate all tubes at 37°C for 20 hours in a CO<sub>2</sub>-free incubator.
  - From the 1:4 dilution of the standardized inoculum, dilute 1:250 in MHB (0.1 mL in 24.9 mL MHB) to achieve an inoculum of  $10^5$  CFU/mL.
  - Perform a colony count to confirm the bacterial count in the final inoculum. Transfer 0.001 mL of diluted inoculum to BA using a urine loop and distribute evenly on the surface of a BA plate.
  - Incubate the BA plate overnight at 35°C.

#### Determination of serum bacteriostatic titres



- p. After incubation, tube 12 (broth sterility control) should be clear while tube 11 (positive inoculum control) should be turbid.
- p. Record the colony count. The colony count plate should have 75-150 colonies. If the colony count is <75 or >150 consult the charge technologist before reading the tubes.
- p. The highest dilution of serum that completely inhibits visible growth represents the bacteriostatic titre.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 109 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Determination of serum bactericidal titre

- p. Vortex all tubes without visible growth for 15 seconds.
- p. Use a urine loop to subculture all of the clear tubes onto ¼ BA. Incubate at 37°C for 18 hours.
- p. After incubation, read the plates and record the colony count.
- p. The first dilution showing 99.9% killing activity (ie. No growth on sub-culture) is reported as the serum bactericidal titre.

**V. Reporting Results**



Telephone all results when available. Report as follows and give a copy of the report to the microbiologist:

Pre-dose serum bacteriostatic titre –  
 Pre-dose serum bactericidal titre –

Post-dose serum bacteriostatic titre –  
 Post-dose serum bactericidal titre –

**VI. Reference**



National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards. Methodology for the Serum Bactericidal Test, CLSI Document M21-P, Vol. 7, No. 1, 1987.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 110 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## VIII – Broth Macrodilution and Agar Dilution

### p. Introduction

These tests are not routinely done and will only be performed following consultation with a microbiologist. Refer to the CLSI standard M7-A9, 2012 for methodology.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 111 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## IX – Broth Microdilution MIC

### Introduction


Dilution susceptibility testing methods are used to determine the minimal concentration of an antimicrobial agent required to inhibit or kill a microorganism. Antimicrobial agents are usually tested at log<sub>2</sub> (twofold) serial dilutions, and the lowest concentration that inhibits visible growth of an organism is regarded as the MIC. The concentration range used may vary with the drug, the organism tested, and the site of infection. The method and principles of the microdilution method is essentially the same as the macrodilution method except that the antimicrobial dilutions are in 0.1 mL volumes contained in wells of a microdilution tray (usually 96 well trays). Results obtained may be reported as the actual MIC or categorically as Susceptible (S), Intermediate (I), or Resistant I. Interpretive categories are published and up-dated regularly by CLSI.

### I. Materials

Sterile saline  
Transfer pipettes  
Sterile distilled water  
Vitek colorimeter  
MIC microtitre panel  
Inoculator (tray and lid)

### II. Procedure

1. Remove the desired MIC panel from the  $-70^{\circ}\text{C}$  freezer. Place a cover over the panel and place into the O<sub>2</sub> incubator to thaw.
2. When thawed, label the panel and a blood agar plate with the order number.
3. Prepare a suspension of the test organism in sterile saline equivalent to a 0.5 McFarland standard using isolated colonies.
4. Transfer 1.5 mL of the suspension into the inoculation tray and add approximately 30 mL of sterile distilled water.

 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 112 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

5. Aseptically replace the transfer lid into the inoculating tray making sure no bubbles are under the prongs.
6. Lift the transfer lid and center it over the previously thawed MIC panel.
7. Align the left side (lettered) of the panel with the left side (lettered) of the inoculator.
8. Lower the transfer lid into the panel so the prongs enter all wells.
9. Remove transfer lid and cover the panel with a dummy MIC panel.5.
10. Record the date and time of panel set-up on the lid of the panel.
11. Using a transfer pipette, transfer 1 drop of suspension from the inoculation tray to a blood agar plate and streak for isolated colonies.
12. Pour the suspension into a sharps container containing hypochloride and 112ipro112t the inoculator into a sharps disposal box.
13. Incubate for in O<sub>2</sub> at 35°C.

For Staphylococcus and Enterococcus, read panel after 16-20 hours incubation. Reincubate the panel and read the oxacillin and vancomycin at 24 hours.

### **III. Interpretation**

The highest dilution of the antimicrobial that completely inhibits visible growth represents the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC).

### **IV. Quality Control**

Panels are Quality Controlled with the appropriate ATCC control organisms.

For troubleshooting out-of range QC results, see CLSI Document M100-S23 Table 3F (page 158).



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*



Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 113 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Reference

Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) Document – Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing M7-A9, 2012.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 114 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## X – Etest

### I. Introduction

The Etest (also known as the Gradient Diffusion Method) is based on the same principle as the disk diffusion method. It is an *in vitro* method for quantitative antimicrobial susceptibility testing whereby a preformed antimicrobial gradient from a plastic-coated strip diffuses into an agar medium inoculated with the test organism. The MIC values are read directly from the scale on the top of the strip, typically at the point where the ellipse of organism growth inhibition intercepts the strip, but this may vary slightly between drug and organism types and should be checked.

### II. Materials

Etest strips (AB BIODISK, bioMerieux, store at -20C and with desiccant when opened)  
 Brain Heart Infusion Agar with Casein (BBL BHIA or Oxoid BHIA plus Casein)  
 Mueller-Hinton Agar (MHA)  
 BBL-Mueller-Hinton Agar (BD BBL-MHA)  
 Mueller-Hinton Blood Agar (MHBA)  
 BBL-Mueller-Hinton Blood Agar (BD BBL-MHBA)  
 Haemophilus Test Media (HTM)  
 RPMI 1460 (contains L-glutamine) + 2% Glucose + MOPS + 1.5% Bacto Agar (Oxoid)  
 Trypticase Soy Broth (TSB) (3 mL)  
 Mueller-Hinton Broth (MHB) (3mL)  
 Sterile saline (3-5mL)  
 VITEK colourimeter  
 Sterile wooden sticks  
 Sterile swabs

### III. Procedures



- p. Allow Etest strips to come to room temperature before opening the container.
2. Use the Vitek colourimeter to prepare a suspension of the test organism in sterile saline unless otherwise specified. If there is not enough growth, inoculate the organism into TSB, and incubate at 35°C for 2-4h or until it reaches sufficient turbidity to prepare the required McFarland standard.  
 Use pure culture for testing ONLY
  - a) For testing non-fastidious organisms to most antibiotic combinations, prepare a bacterial suspension equivalent to a 0.5 McFarland standard using isolated colonies.
  - b) For very mucoid organisms, adjust the suspension to a 1.0 McFarland standard.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY



*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 115 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- c) For detecting reduced susceptibility to glycopeptides in *Staphylococcus aureus* (VISA or hVISA) or acquired glycopeptide resistance in *Enterococcus* species (VRE) using the MacroEtest Method, prepare a bacterial suspension equivalent to a 2.0 McFarland standard using isolated colonies and inoculate to a BBL BHIA or Oxoid's BHI plus Casein Agar for testing both teicoplanin and vancomycin (For Etest Macromethod procedure for *S. aureus*, see EAS-003 Staphylococci, and for enterococci, see EAS 006 Enterococci from [http://www.abbiotest.com/td\\_litt\\_eas.html](http://www.abbiotest.com/td_litt_eas.html)).
  - d) For determining standard glycopeptide MIC by Etest in coagulase-negative staphylococci, use a 0.5 MacFarland equivalent suspension prepared in saline, plate to MHA and test vancomycin only (See EAS 003 Staphylococci from [http://www.abbiotest.com/td\\_litt\\_eas.html](http://www.abbiotest.com/td_litt_eas.html)).
  - e) For determining MIC by Etest to *Streptococcus pneumoniae* or *Haemophilus 115ipro115tib*, prepare in Mueller-Hinton broth a 0.5 MacFarland equivalent bacterial suspension (if non-mucoid) or a 1.0 MacFarland (if mucoid) using a blank tube of MHB to adjust the Vitek colourimeter instead of a blank saline. (See EAS 010 and CIS 004 for *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, and EAS 005 for *Haemophilus* spp. From or [http://www.abbiotest.com/td\\_litt\\_eas.html](http://www.abbiotest.com/td_litt_eas.html)). Plate suspension to the appropriate agar without delay to prevent loss of cell viability within the suspensions as this will negatively affect interpretation of results.
  - f) For determining MIC for yeasts by Etest (i.e. caspofungin) prepare organism suspensions in saline equivalent to a 0.5 MacFarland for *Candida* spp. And to a 1.0 MacFarland for *Cryptococcus* spp. For these organisms, ensure to “double dip” the swab when inoculating the RPMI: i.e. after inoculating the plate the first time, soak the swab again and repeat the process a second time (See EAS 006 and CIS 005 Media for Antifungal testing from [http://www.abbiotest.com/td\\_litt\\_eas.html](http://www.abbiotest.com/td_litt_eas.html)).
3. Use a sterile cotton swab to inoculate the organism onto an appropriate agar plate, streaking in 3 directions over the entire agar surface.
    - a) For non-fastidious, rapid-growing organisms (excluding those below) use MHA.
    - b) For VRE detection in *Enterococcus* and VISA/hVISA detection in *Staphylococcus aureus*, test both vancomycin AND teicoplanin, evenly applying the heavy suspension to BBL BHIA or Oxoid “BHIA with Casein” (See EAS 009 from [http://www.abbiotest.com/td\\_litt\\_eas.html](http://www.abbiotest.com/td_litt_eas.html)).

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 116 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



- c) For testing daptomycin in *Staphylococcus aureus*, coagulase-negative staphylococci or enterococci, use BD BBL MHA (or confirm Ca<sup>++</sup> concentration in another brand is between 25-40mg/L) (See CIS 014 from [http://www.abbiotest.com/bd\\_litt\\_eas.html](http://www.abbiotest.com/bd_litt_eas.html) ).
  - d) For MIC to agents other than glycopeptides in *S. aureus* and enterococci, use MHA inoculated with 0.5 MacFarland equivalent bacterial suspensions.
  - e) For *Haemophilus* spp. Use HTM (See EAS 005 from [http://www.abbiotest.com/bd\\_litt\\_eas.html](http://www.abbiotest.com/bd_litt_eas.html))
  - f) For *S. pneumoniae* or viridans streptococci use BD BBL-MHBA (See CIS 004 from [http://www.abbiotest.com/bd\\_litt\\_eas.html](http://www.abbiotest.com/bd_litt_eas.html)).
  - g) For organisms that do not grow on MHA without blood, use MHBA.
4. Use sterile forceps to apply the appropriate Etest strip, MIC scale facing upwards, onto the appropriate agar making sure no bubbles remain trapped under the strip.
- a) Apply the strip ONLY AFTER the suspension has been allowed to dry thoroughly for at least 15 minutes. If strips are applied when plates are still wet, a ridge of growth running up the base of the strip will occur that will make interpretation difficult – if this happens, this growth should always be ignored.
  - b) A maximum of two Etest strips may be placed on a small plate and a maximum of six strips may be placed on a large plate. When placing multiple strips on one plate, always ensure that the expected elliptical diffusion zones of adjacent drugs are not close enough to overlap.
- p. Incubate plates as follows:
- p) Non-fastidious organisms (except those specified below) – O<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 18h
  - p) *Haemophilus* species – CO<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 18h
  - p) *Streptococcus pneumoniae* or viridans streptococci – CO<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 20-24h

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY



*NOTE: This document is Uncontrolled When Printed.*

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 117 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- p) For MacroEtest with vancomycin and teicoplanin against *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Enterococcus* spp. – O<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 24h and 48h
- p) For *Candida* spp. (plates in plastic bag) O<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 24-48h (when testing *C. glabrata* and *C. tropicalis*, MIC must always be confirmed at 48h)
- p) For *Cryptococcus* spp. (plates in plastic bag) O<sub>2</sub>, 35°C x 48-72h

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 118 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**E TEST Procedure Summary:**

**Staphylococcus aureus set up all of the following if Vitek MIC =>2 mg/L OR Growth on Vancomycin Screen:**



Antimicrobial	Inoculum	Media	Incubation	Reading
Vancomycin-macro + Teicoplanin-macro	2.0 McFarland Std.	BHI with Casein Agar (OXOID)	35°C in O <sub>2</sub>	At 24 hours and 48 hours
Vancomycin + Teicoplanin	0.5 McFarland Std.	Mueller Hinton Agar (OXOID)	35°C in O <sub>2</sub>	At 24 hours

**Coagulase- negative-Staphylococcus or Enterococcus set up if Vitek vancomycin = I or R OR Growth on Vancomycin Screen:**

Organism	Antimicrobial	Inoculum	Media	Incubation	Reading
Coagulase-negative- <i>Staphylococcus</i>	Vancomycin	0.5 McFarland Std.	Mueller Hinton Agar (OXOID)	35°C in O <sub>2</sub>	At 24 hours
<i>Enterococcus</i> species	Vancomycin + Teicoplanin	2.0 McFarland Std.	BHI with Casein Agar (OXOID)	35°C in O <sub>2</sub>	At 24 hours and 48 hours

**Other organisms:**

Organism	Inoculum	Media	Incubation	Reading
Non-fastidious organisms	0.5 McFarland Std.	Mueller Hinton Agar (OXOID) (Mueller Hinton with Blood if organism fails to grow)	35°C in O <sub>2</sub>	At 18 hours
Mucoid Organisms	1.0 McFarland Std.	Media appropriate for the organism	35°C in O <sub>2</sub>	At 18 hours
<i>Haemophilus</i> species	0.5 McFarland Std.	Hemophilus Test Medium (HTM)	35°C in CO <sub>2</sub>	At 18 hours
<i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> or viridans streptococci	0.5 McFarland Std.	BD BBL-MHBA	35°C in CO <sub>2</sub>	At 20 to 24 hours
<i>Candida</i> species	0.5 McFarland Std.	RPMI 1460 using “double dip” yeast inoculation technique	35°C in O <sub>2</sub> in plastic bag	At 24 to 48 hours
<i>Cryptococcus</i> species	1.0 McFarland Std.	RPMI 1460 using “double dip” yeast inoculation technique	35°C in O <sub>2</sub> in plastic bag	At 48 to 72 hours

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 119 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## Interpretation



After the appropriate incubation, read the MIC value as per AB BIODISK instructions. Note: reading and interpretations are often drug-organism specific. Therefore check specific instructions first for each drug-organism combination.

[ETEST Reading Guide](#)

[Antimicrobial effect: Cidal or Static](#)



[Etest Use – Reading powerpoint.pdf](#)

- p. For bactericidal drugs, the MIC is typically read at the point of complete inhibition where the zone edge intersects the Etest strip, whereas for bacteriostatic agents, the MIC is read at 80% inhibition when trailing is seen (See CIS 006 from [ETEST Reading Guide](#) for mode of antibiotic action to determine which are read at complete versus 80% inhibition).
- p. Since Etest comprises a continuous gradient, MIC values in between two-fold dilutions may be obtained. In most cases, these values may be rounded up to the next two-fold dilution before interpretation but DO NOT round up for ALL organism types without checking as exceptions exist (i.e. for vancomycin and teicoplanin with possible VISA) (See EAS 003 Staphylococci and CIS 002 Endpoints for Glycopeptides from [ETEST Reading Guide](#) ).
- p. **Polymyxin B** is prone to hazy endpoints, so to avoid these, stay on the lighter side of the 0.5MacFarland standard when preparing the bacterial suspension, and inoculate the MHA using a swab that has been squeezed of all excess fluid. Do not exceed the recommended 18h incubation time. When reading the MIC, read at the point of complete inhibition, and if there is a dip, read at the base of the dip. (See [Etest Polymyxin B Reading](#) CIS 007 and CIS 012 from [ETEST Reading Guide](#) ).
- p. For testing **vancomycin and teicoplanin** against *Staphylococcus aureus* use the Etest macromethod procedure to detect VISA or hVISA (See EAS 003 Staphylococci and CIS 002 Endpoints for Glycopeptides from [ETEST Reading Guide](#) ):
  - a) A VISA is defined as a *S. aureus* (MRSA or MSSA) with MIC to vancomycin AND teicoplanin of 8mg/L or greater, *OR* a teicoplanin MIC of 12mg/L or greater with a vancomycin MIC of <8mg/L (hence BOTH drugs MUST be tested simultaneously)
  - b) To determine endpoints, it may be necessary to use a magnifying glass, oblique light and to tilt the plate
  - c) Read at complete inhibition, looking for hazes, micro-colonies and isolated colonies within the zone of inhibition

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 120 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- d) DO NOT ROUND UP the MIC to the next two-fold value as with other organisms, especially if the *S. aureus* zone ellipse intersects the strip at 6mg/L, as this may result in a major error. Results of <8mg/L are interpreted as susceptible for vancomycin unless teicoplanin is 12mg/L or greater.



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 121 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

5. For **daptomycin** testing (See CIS 014 from [ETEST Reading Guide](#), and [Etest Daptomycin communiqué](#)), it is necessary to:
  - a) only use media that has a Ca<sup>++</sup> concentration of 25-40mg/L (BD BBL MHA for staphylococci or enterococci, BD BBL MHBA for *S. pneumoniae*; awaiting information regarding the Ca<sup>++</sup> concentration of Oxoid MHA and MHBA – apparently they corrected the CA<sup>++</sup> a couple of years ago to comply with dapto testing requirements)
  - b) only use bacterial suspensions that do not exceed the mid-range mark on the VITEK turbidometer for the 0.5 MacFarland Standard, as heavier suspensions may result in falsely elevated MIC
  - c) squeeze out any excess liquid from the swab prior to inoculating the plate
  - d) ensure that the plate dries for ~10-15min before applying the daptomycin Etest strip, as wet plates may result in growth up the side of the Etest strip, making results difficult to interpret
  - e) confirm any daptomycin-resistant isolate by broth microdilution MIC testing

#### IV. Reporting



Report MIC values rounded up to the next two-fold dilution where indicated. DO NOT round up when reporting of macro-etest vancomycin and teicoplanin for *S. aureus*.

##### Reporting vancomycin and teicoplanin for *Staphylococcus aureus*:

	Vancomycin	Teicoplanin	Report
Macro-etest	<8 mg/L	<12 mg/L	Negative
Macro-etest	≥8 mg/L	≥8 mg/L	Positive
Macro-etest	<8 mg/L	≥12 mg/L	Positive

##### Reporting vancomycin and teicoplanin for *Enterococcus*:

	Vancomycin	Teicoplanin	Phenotype	Species
Macro-etest	≥32 mg/L I	≥16 mg/L (I – R)	vanA	<i>E. faecalis</i> , <i>E. faecium</i>
Macro-etest	≥8 – 256 mg/L (I – R)	≤4 mg/L (S)	vanB	<i>E. faecalis</i> , <i>E. faecium</i>
Macro-etest	4 – 16 mg/L (S – I)	≤4 mg/L (S)	vanC1	<i>E. gallinarum</i>
Macro-etest	4 – 16 mg/L (S – I)	≤4 mg/L (S)	vanC2	<i>E. casseliflavus</i> , <i>E. flavescens</i>
Macro-etest	64 mg/L I	≤4 mg/L (S)	vanD	<i>E. faecium</i>
Macro-etest	16 mg/L (I)	≤4 mg/L (S)	vanE	<i>E. faecalis</i>

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 122 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## V. Quality Control

- p. The following four e-test strips (penicillin, ceftazidime, ceftriaxone and cefotaxime) are tested weekly with *S. aureus* ATCC 29213. The organism is sub-cultured from the TSA slant to BA the day before setting up the QC.

Expected Results\*:

	<u>MIC</u>
Penicillin	0.25-2.0 mg/L
Ceftazidime	4.0-16.0 mg/L
Ceftriaxone	1.0-8.0 mg/L
Cefotaxime	1.0-4.0 mg/L



\* As per CLSI document M100-S23, 2013, Table 3.

## VI. Reference

AB BIODISK, Sohna, Sweden, Etest package insert.

[http://www.ilexmedical.com/files/ETEST\\_RG.pdf](http://www.ilexmedical.com/files/ETEST_RG.pdf)

[https://kaldur.landspitali.is/gaeda/gnhsykl.a.nsf/5e27f2e5a88c898e00256500003c98c2/2030bf44cbe6e0e00256f23003f2169/\\$FILE/Fine-tuning%20Etest%20Use%20-%20Reading.pdf](https://kaldur.landspitali.is/gaeda/gnhsykl.a.nsf/5e27f2e5a88c898e00256500003c98c2/2030bf44cbe6e0e00256f23003f2169/$FILE/Fine-tuning%20Etest%20Use%20-%20Reading.pdf)

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 123 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## XI – Vancomycin & High Level Aminoglycoside Testing for *Enterococcus*

### I. Introduction

Synergy between ampicillin, pencillin or vancomycin and an aminoglycoside for *Enterococcus* species can be predicted by high level aminoglycoside (HLA – gentamicin and streptomycin) screening test. Vancomycin resistance of *Enterococcus* species can be detected by BHI vancomycin agar screen plate containing 6mg/L of vancomycin.

### II. Materials



Control plate (Brain Heart Infusion Agar)  
 Entero HLA and Vancomycin Screen plates  
 VITEK colorimeter  
 Sterile saline  
 Sterile swab

### III. Procedure

1. Using the VITEK colourimeter, prepare a 0.5 McFarland suspension in sterile saline (inoculum from VITEK can be used).
2. Retrieve BHI, Vanco, and Hi-level Gent/Strept plates from fridge and their corresponding registration label (Lot number and expiry date) Affix the appropriate label to the reverse side of the worksheet. Write the date of testing on the sheet [QUAD Screen Recording Sheet for \*Enterococcus\*](#)
3. Using a sterile swab, spot inoculate the suspension onto each of the test and control plates (use grid [TEMPLATE](#)).
4. After the inocula have dried, incubate the plate at 35°C for up to 48 hours.

### IV. Interpretation

Check the control plate for adequate growth. Then check the drug plates for absence or presence of growth; any growth is considered significant. Read plates at 24 hours and record results. If there is no growth on the streptomycin plate, re-incubate plate for an additional 24 hours.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 124 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Growth on Vancomycin Screen plate must be confirmed by checking the purity of the control plate, vancomycin **E-test** and repeat 124ipro124tibi screen testing.

## V. Quality Control

Control strains are tested with each plate.

Control Strains	Expected results of each quadrant			
	C	G	S	V
<i>E. faecalis</i> (ATCC 49532)	+	+	-	-
<i>E. gallinarum</i> (ATCC 49573)	+	-	-	+
<i>E. faecalis</i> (ATCC 49533)	+	-	+	-

C = Growth Control; G = Gentamicin; S = Streptomycin; V = Vancomycin

## VI. Reporting Results

Blood cultures when ampicilline and / or vancomycin is susceptible:



- If high level gentamicin is **susceptible** (regardless of streptomycin result) report as: **“Serious enterococcal infections may require an aminoglycoside for synergy. Please contact the Medical Microbiologist for treatment advice”**.
- If high level gentamicin is **resistant** (regardless of streptomycin result) report as: **“This organism is high level aminoglycoside resistant. Please contact the Medical Microbiologist for treatment advice”**.
- Record the streptomycin result in the LIS. Report result only upon request.

Urines and other sites:

- Do not report HLA.
- Report Vancomycin result as per specimen type specific reporting tables.

## VII. Reference

PML Technical Manual data sheet No. 323, Nov. 1993.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 125 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



### QUAD Screen Recording Sheet for *Enterococcus* Page 1

**Enter Lot numbers for BHI, HLA, VA on back page of this worksheet.**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Set up by:** \_\_\_\_\_

18h VA + HLA (if done) read by: \_\_\_\_\_  
 24h VA + HLA (if done) read by: \_\_\_\_\_  
 48h HLA (if done) read by: \_\_\_\_\_

No. / Bench	ATCC Control Or Lab No.	VANC		BHI 24h	GENTA 24h	STREPTO		No. / Bench	Lab No.	VANC		BHI 24h	GENTA 24h	STREPTO	
		18 h	24h			24h	48h			18 h	24h			24h	48h
1	<i>E. faecalis</i> ATCC 49532	S			R	S		13							
2	<i>E.gallinarum</i> ATCC 49573	R			S	S		14							
3	<i>E. faecalis</i> ATCC 49533	S			S	R		15							
4								16							
5								17							
6								18							
7								19							
8								20							
9								21							
10								22							
11								23							
12								24							

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 126 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### QUAD Screen Recording Sheet for *Enterococcus* Page 2

Lot number and expiry date labels:

BHI \_\_\_\_\_



HLA \_\_\_\_\_

VA \_\_\_\_\_

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.  
Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 127 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## XII – Vancomycin-Intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus* Screen

### I. Introduction

This spot agar dilution method uses a single concentration of vancomycin at 4mg/L incorporated into BBL Brain Heart Infusion agar (BBL BHIA) to screen for *Staphylococcus aureus* with reduced susceptibility to glycopeptides. Strains capable of growing on this medium are known as VISA or hVISA as their vancomycin and/or teicoplanin MIC are typically intermediate. This type of low-level resistance may be present and so is difficult to detect, but it is important to notice as such subpopulations are implicated in vancomycin treatment failures. BBL BHI-vancomycin screen agar is commercially available from Oxoid as VISA ISOLATION AGAR (MP0243), while the control agar without vancomycin is available from Oxoid as BHIA with Casein. BBL BHIA (MP0244) is far more enriched than other formulations due to additional casein, and because of this, it is important not to prepare this screen agar with any other classic BHIA brand.

### II. Materials

Screen plate (BD BBL BHIA with 4 mg/L vancomycin or Oxoid's VISA ISOLATION AGAR)  
 Control plate (BD BBL BHIA or Oxoid's BHIA with Casein)  
 VITEK colourimeter  
 24-position acetate grid for spot plate  
 Sterile saline  
 Sterile cotton swabs

### III. Procedure



1. Using the VITEK colourimeter, prepare a suspension equivalent to a 0.5 McFarland standard in sterile saline (use the VITEK inoculum if already made).
2. Prepare worksheet as per [OXACILLIN AND VANCOMYCIN SCREEN RECORDING SHEET FOR \*S. aureus\*](#)
3. Using a sterile swab, spot inoculate the suspension onto the predetermined position on each of the screen and control agars, noting that no more than 24 isolates including controls should be spotted to each plate (use grid [TEMPLATE](#)).
4. Similarly, spot inoculate the following quality control strains, in order, to the first four positions on each agar: *E. gallinarum* ATCC 49573, *S. aureus* ATCC 43300 (MRSA), *S. aureus* LPTP 8610 (MRSA), and *S. aureus* ATCC 29213 (MSSA)

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 128 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

5. After the inocula have dried, incubate the plate at 35°C in O<sub>2</sub>.
6. Perform a preliminary read for any growth after 18 hours incubation, and read again after both 24 hours and 48 hours incubation.
7. All resistant isolates on the screen plate must be checked for purity (e.g. Gram stain, tube coagulase or slide agglutination and sub-culture).
8. If the growth is:
  - i. Confluent and pure, Pastorex-positive, Gram positive cocci in clusters, set up a confirmatory MacroEtest by preparing the suspension equivalent to a 2 MacFarland standard **directly from the VISA spot plate**. Inoculate to Oxoid's BHIA with Casein (BBL BHIA), allow plate to dry for 15min, apply both vancomycin and teicoplanin Etest strips, and read after both 24h and 48h incubation at 35°C for reduced susceptibility (Refer to [APPENDIX X – Etest](#)).
  - ii. If the growth is spotty but pure, attempt to prepare suspension for a macroEtest and repeat screen plates **directly from the VISA spot plate**. If insufficient, use the growth on the control agar to supplement the inoculum.
  - iii. If there is only a single or few colonies, subculture to a 5% sheep blood agar and perform confirmatory testing the following day. (Refer to [APPENDIX X – Etest](#)).

#### **IV. Interpretation**

1. Plates may be read initially at 18h but **MUST BE REINCUBATED** and read again at 24h and again at 48h, or the results are invalid.
2. At the first reading time (18h), check the control plate for adequate growth on each inoculated spot, and record these on the sheet documenting both growth and purity. Note: There must be confluent growth on the control plate for the test to be valid.



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 129 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

3. Then check the VISA ISOLATION plates to ensure the controls grew and/or were inhibited as appropriate (see QC table below).
4. Then check for absence or presence of growth for all test isolates; while any growth is considered significant, document confluent versus single colony growth on worksheet (see master copy below) and on the back of the specimen worksheet in the LIS.
5. Record 18h, 24h and 48h results on the worksheet. Final interpretations are made according to confirmatory testing (see above).
6. Report preliminary findings to infection control as a possible VISA if the growth on the spot plate is confluent and pure (even if colony sizes vary or growth is poor), and if the isolate is derived from blood or sterile sites.
7. However, if only a few colonies grow on the VISA screen agar, before reporting to Infection Control or Physicians, complete all confirmatory testing as there is an approximate breakthrough rate of single colonies using this method of 3%.

## V. Quality Control

Control strains are tested on every plate.

Control Strains	BHIA+Casein Control plate	VISA ISOLATION AGAR
<i>E. gallinarum</i> ATCC 49573	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Growth</b>
<i>S. aureus</i> (MRSA) ATCC 43300	<b>Growth</b>	No growth
<i>S. aureus</i> (MRSA) LPTP 8610	<b>Growth</b>	No growth
<i>S. aureus</i> (MSSA) ATCC 29213	<b>Growth</b>	No growth

## VI. Reference


- p. **M. Willey**, N. Kreiswirth, A. Gelosia, C. Porter, T. Mazzulli, S. Pong-Porter, C. Larocque, K. Pike, B. Kreiswirth, N. Nelson, K. Wong, S. Poutanen, D. E. Low. **Screening for Vancomycin-**

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*



Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 130 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus* (VISA): Does Casein make a difference?** Abstract in proceedings of the 48<sup>th</sup> Annual ICAAC and 46<sup>th</sup> Annual IDSA Joint Meeting, Washington, DC, October 25-28, 2008

[J Clin Microbiol.](#) 2009 Jul;47(7):2013-7. Epub 2009 May 6 Accuracy of commercial and reference susceptibility testing methods for detecting vancomycin-intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus*. [Swenson JM](#), [Anderson KF](#), [Lonsway DR](#), [Thompson A](#), [McAllister SK](#), [Limbago BM](#), [Carey RB](#), [Tenover FC](#), [Patel JB](#).

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 131 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### XIII – Antimicrobial Abbreviations Antimicrobial Disks



ANTIMICROBIAL	DISK (Manufacturer)	Concentration (µg)
Amikacin	AK (Oxoid)	30
Amoxicillin/Clavulanic Acid	AMC	30
Ampicillin	AMP (Oxoid)	10
Ampicillin/Sulbactam	AMS	20
Azithromycin		15
Aztreonam	ATM	30
Cefazolin	KZ (Oxoid)	30
Cefepime	FEP	30
Cefixime	CFM	5
Cefotaxime	CTX	30
Cefotetan	CTT (Gen. Diag.)	30
Cefoxitin	FOX (Oxoid)	30
Ceftazidime	CAZ (Oxoid)	30
Ceftriaxone	CRO (Oxoid)	30
Cefuroxime	CXM	30
Cephalothin	KF	30
Cefpodoxime	CPD	10
Chloramphenicol	C	30
Ciprofloxacin	CIP (Oxoid)	5
Clarithromycin	CLR	15
Clindamycin	DA (Oxoid)	2
Colistin	CT	10
Doxycycline	DO	30
Ertapenem	ETP (Oxoid)	10
Erythromycin	E (Oxoid)	15
Fosfomycin	FOT (Oxoid)	200
Gentamicin	CN (Oxoid)	10
Imipenem	IPM (Difco)	10
Levofloxacin	LVX	5
Linezolid	LZD	30
Meropenem	MEM	10
Metronidazole	MTZ (Oxoid)	5

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 132 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



ANTIMICROBIAL	DISK (Manufacturer)	Concentration (µg)
Minocycline	MH	30
Mupirocin	MUP	5
Nalidixic Acid	NA	30
Nitrofurantoin	F (Oxoid)	300
Norfloxacin	NOR (BBL or Difco)	10
Novobiocin	NV	5
Oxacillin	OX (Oxoid)	1
Penicillin	P (Oxoid)	10
Piperacillin	PRL (Oxoid)	100
Pipercillin/Tazobactam	TZP	110
Polymyxin B	PB	
Quinupristin-Dalfopristin (Synercid)	QD	
Rifampin	RA	5
Teicoplanin		30
Tetracycline	TE (Oxoid)	30
Ticarcillin/Clavulanate (Timentin)	TIM (Oxoid)	85
Tobramycin	TOB (Oxoid)	10
Trimethoprim/Sulfamethoxazole	SXT	25
Vancomycin	VA (Oxoid)	30

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 133 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### e-test Strips



ANTIMICROBIAL	ABBREVIATION
Amoxicillin	AC
Amikacin	AK
Ampicillin	AM
Azithromycin	AZ
Cefotaxime	CT
Cefotetan	CN
Cefoxitin	FX
Ceftazidime	TZ
Ceftolozane-Tazobactam	C/T
Ceftobiprole	BPR
Ceftriaxone	TX
Cefuroxime	XM
Cephalothin	CE
Chloramphenicol	CL
Ciprofloxacin	CI
Clarithromycin	CH
Clindamycin	CM
Colistin	CO
Doxycycline	DC
Daptomycin	DPC
Ertapenem	ETP
Erythromycin	EM
Gatifloxacin	GA
Gentamicin (Low Level)	GM
High Level Gentamicin	GM
Imipenem	IP
Levofloxacin	LX
Linezolid	LZ
Meropenem	MP
Metronidazole	MZ
Minocycline	MC
Moxifloxacin	MX
Mupirocin	MU
Oxacillin	OX
Penicillin	PG
Piperacillin	PP

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY



*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 134 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

ANTIMICROBIAL	ABBREVIATION
Piperacillin/Tazobactam	PTC
Polymyxin B	PO
Quinupristin-Dalfopristin (Synercid)	QDA
Rifampin	RI
Streptomycin (High Level)	SM
Teicoplanin	TP
Tetracycline	TC
Ticarcillin/Clavulanate	TLc
Tigecycline	TGC
Tobramycin	TM
Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole	TS
Vancomycin	VA

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 135 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### LIS (Soft Computer Corporation)



ANTIMICROBIAL	ABBREVIATION
Amikacin	an
Amoxicillin	amx
Amoxicillin / Clavulanic Acid	amc
Ampicillin	am
Ampicillin / Sulbactam	ama
Azithromycin	azi
Aztreonam	azm
β-lactamase	blac
β-lactamase	beta
Carbenicillin	cb
Cefaclor	ccl
Cefamandole	cm
Cefazolin	cz
Cefepime	cpo
Cefixime	cfm
Cefotaxime	tax
Cefotetan	cte
Cefoxitin	fox
Cefpodoxime (Vitek panel)	cpd
Cefpodoxime (Kirby-Bauer panel)	cpod
Cefpodoxime / Clavulanic Acid	cpodc
Ceftazidime	taz
Ceftizoxime	zox
Ceftolozane-Tazobactam	cfttaz
Ceftobiprole	bpr
Ceftriaxone	ctr
Ceftriaxone-meningitis	ctrm
Ceftriaxone-non meningitis	ctrnm
Cefuroxime	roxh
Cefuroxime–Axetil	roxa
Cefuroxime-sodium	rox
Cephalothin	cf
Chloramphenicol	c
Ciprofloxacin	cip
Clarifloxacin	clar
Clarithromycin	cla
Clinafloxacin	cflox
Clindamycin	cc

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 136 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

ANTIMICROBIAL	ABBREVIATION
Cloxacillin	clx
Colistin	ct
Dalfopristin	dalfo
Doxycycline	dx
Daptomycin	dapto
D-zone	dzone
Ertapenem	etp
Erythromycin	e
ESBL Potentiation	esbinh
Everninomycin	ever
Gatifloxacin	gat
Gentamicin	gm
Gentamicin 2000	gm2000
Gentamicin 500	gm500
Imipenem	imi
Kanamycin	k
Levofloxacin	lev
Linezolid	linezo
Meropenem	mem
Meropenem Screen	mems
Meropenem 10 – Rosco Disk	mrp10
Meropenem + DPA – Rosco Disk	mrdp
Meropenem + DPA Potentiation	mrdpp
Meropenem + Boronic acid – Rosco Disk	mrbo
Meropenem + Boronic acid Potentiation	mrbop
Meropenem + Cloxacillin – Rosco Disk	mrclx
Meropenem + Cloxacillin Potentiation	mrclxp
Metronidazole	mtz
Mezlocillin	mz
Minocycline	mn
Moxifloxacin	mox
Mupirocin	mup
Nalidixic Acid	na
Netilmicin	net
Nitrofurantoin	fd
Norfloxacin	nor
Ofloxacin	ofx
Oxacillin	ox
Penicillin	peng
Penicillin-IV-meningitis	penm



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*



*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 137 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

ANTIMICROBIAL	ABBREVIATION
Penicillin-IV-non-meningitis	pennm
Penicillin-Oral	penspo
Piperacillin	pip
Piperacillin / Tazobactam	pzp
Polymyxin B	pb
Pristinamycin	pris
Quinupristin-Dalfopristin (Synercid)	qda
Ramoplanin	ramo
Rifampin	rif
Streptomycin	strep
Streptomycin 2000	st2000
Sulfisoxazole	sox
Synercid	syncd
Teicoplanin	tei
Temocillin (ROSCO Disk)	tem
Tetracycline	tet
Ticarcillin	tic
Ticarcillin/Clavulanic Acid	tcc
Tigecycline	tig
Tobramycin	tob
Trimethoprim	tmp
Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole	sxt
Vancomycin	va

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 138 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## XV – Carbapenemase Testing with ROSCO Diagnostica Tablets

### I. Materials

Vitek gram negative susceptibility card with ertapenem  
 Mueller-Hinton (MH) agar  
 10 mg meropenem disk (OXOID)  
 Rosco Diagnostica KPC + MBL Confirm ID kit tablets:

- Meropenem (MRP10)
- Meropenem+Dipicolonic acid (MR+DP)
- Meropenem+Boronic acid (MR+BO)
- Meropenem+Cloxacillin (MR+CL)
- Temocillin (TEM)

### II. Procedure

For Meropenem Screen disk  $\leq 25$ mm or Vitek Meropenem MIC  $\geq 0.5$ mg/L &  $\beta$ CARBA (BCARB) = NEGATIVE

**OR**

For Meropenem Screen disk  $\leq 25$ mm or Vitek Meropenem MIC  $\geq 0.5$ mg/L &  $\beta$ CARBA (BCARB) = POSITIVE, CARB-R Cepheid PCR = NEGATIVE

#### 1. Set up Rosco Diagnostica KPC + MBL with Temocillin test:

- Using the Vitek colorimeter, prepare a suspension of the test organism in sterile saline equivalent to a 0.5 McFarland standard.
- Using a sterile cotton swab, inoculate the organism onto a 150 mm (large) MH agar plate. Dispense tablets into a petri dish and use forceps to apply the 5 Rosco tablets (MRP10, MR+DP, MR+BO, MR+CX & TEM) onto the agar. Place the tablets at least 30 mm apart from each other.
- Incubate plate in O<sub>2</sub> at 35°C x 18 hours.
- In the LIS, order Breakpoint Panel “kpcros” for drugs “mrp10”, “mrdp”, “mrdpp”, “mrbo”, “mrbop”, “mrcl”, “mrclp” “tem”.
- Set up routine Vitek susceptibility/kbesbl as appropriate.

#### 2. Interpretation of Rosco KPC+MBL Confirm Kit tablets:

**Note:**  $\beta$ CARBA=pos, CARB-R cases, record but do not report (for research purposes only)



- Record the zone size of all the tablets after incubation.
- Compare the zone size of the MRP10 tablet against the zone sizes of MRDP, MRBO and MRCL. If there is  $\geq 5$  mm difference in zone size, record “Y” for the potentiation of the drug. If there is  $< 5$  mm difference in zone size, record as “N” for the potentiation of the drug.
- Mero & Cloxacillin (MRCL) to be reported and potentiation compared to MRP10  $\geq 5$  mm to be documented in LIS.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY



*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 139 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

- Measure temocillin zone size
- Refer to the table below for interpretation

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 140 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Meropenem breakpoint:**

By Meropenem Screen Disk (MEMS)	By ROSCO Tablet (MRP10)	Intepretation
>25 mm	>26 mm	<b>S</b>
≤25 mm	≤26 mm	<b>R</b>

**Temocillin breakpoint:**

By ROSCO Tablet (TEM)	Intepretation
>11 mm	<b>S</b>
≤11 mm	<b>R</b>

**Rosco KPC+MBL Confirm Kit Interpretation:**


	MRDP Potentiation	MRBO Potentiation	Temocillin-R	Other
Definition	MRP10 vs MRDP ≥5mm	MRP10 vs MRBO ≥5mm and MRP10 vs. MRCL <5mm	Temocillin-R (≤11 mm)	No potentiation and Temocillin-S (>11 mm)
Interpretation	<b>Class B carbapenemase</b> (metallo-β-lactamase) (e.g. NDM, VIM, IMP1)	<b>Class A carbapenemase</b> (e.g. KPC, NMC, IMI, SME, GES)	<b>Class D carbapenemase</b> (e.g. OXA48, OXA181, OXA232, OXA244)  <i>or</i> <b>Class B carbapenemase</b> (metallo-β-lactamase) (e.g. NDM, VIM, IMP1)	No carbapenemase
Reporting	send to NML for PCR confirmation; order “kpercon” panel; see <a href="#">Reporting</a> section for reporting phrase			<b><u>No CRE</u></b>

[NML send out information](#) (send out ASAP – Cannot send on Friday)

[Attention David Boyd](#)

Nosocomial Infect. Canadian Sciences Centre for Human and Animal Safety.

National Microbiology Laboratory, 1015 Arlington St. Winnipeg, MB Canada, R3E 3R2.

 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 141 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

3. When PCR results are returned from NML, enter as drug kpcr=Y (if positive) or kpcr=N (if negative) with the appropriate result comments (see [Reporting](#) section) and call the Infection Control Practitioner with the results.

**Notes:**

*All screen positive isolates to be frozen.*

*All screen positive to be called to infection control*

*All interim and final updated results to be called to infection control.*

### III. Reporting

See [Carbapenemase Testing Reporting](#)

If the isolate is to be reported as ESBL, report with ISOLATE COMMENT code \KPCN: see [Carbapenemase Testing Reporting](#)



If the isolate is not generally reported (e.g. *Enterobacter* in ESBL screens),

- a. Suppress the isolate.
- b. Report at the TEST Window with TEST COMMENT code }KPCN - see [Carbapenemase Testing Reporting](#)

Notify as per [Isolate Notification and Freezing Table QPCMI15003](#)

### IV. Reference

Rosco Diagnostica KPC + MBL Confirm Kit package insert. [applicationsheet – KPC and MBL.pdf](#)

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 142 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## XVII – *BCARBA* Test

p. **Introduction**

Any species within the family *Enterobacteriales* may acquire genes encoding enzymes that hydrolyze carbapenem antimicrobial agents such as ertapenem, imipenem, meropenem and doripenem, and these enzymes are referred to as carbapenemases. The **Bio-Rad  $\beta$ CARBA** test provides a rapid, qualitative colorimetric procedure for detecting production of carbapenemases. It has been shown to be highly sensitive and specific, detecting all common genotypes (i.e. IMI1, KPC, NDM, OXA48-like, VIM, SME). It is performed in a micro-tube directly from colonies grown on Chromogenic agar, 5% Sheep Blood or Mueller-Hinton agar, preferably taken from around a resistant meropenem disc screen test. The test detects carbapenemase hydrolytic activity as the chromogenic carbapenem substrate changes colour from yellow (negative) to orange or red or purple (positive) within 30 minutes.

p. **Reagents**



**Bio-Rad  $\beta$ CARBA** Kit contains 3 reagent vials: R1 (diluent), R2 (dehydrated chromogenic substrate) and R3 (solvent for R2). The entire contents of R3 (1.1mL) is transferred to reconstitute R2 when a new kit is opened.

p. **Materials**

Required but not provided  
 Sterile 1 $\mu$ L green plastic loops  
 Extra sterile micro-tubes to supplement those provided  
 Rack with appropriate sized holes  
 Water bath set at 37°C with thermometer  
 Timer

p. **Procedure**

1. The  $\beta$ CARBA test is to be done only on isolates grown preferably on Mueller-Hinton agar with meropenem disc screen resistant (inhibition zone  $\leq 25$ mm) or on 5% Sheep Blood agar or Brilliance UTI agar according to [CRE testing flowcharts](#).
2. In both screen and clinical cases, the isolate to be tested must already have been identified by VITEK MS PLUS as to belong to the family *Enterobacteriales*.
3. When opening a new kit, homogenize reagent R1 and R3 by vortexing briefly. Ensure the lyophilized reagent is in the bottom of vial R2 prior to reconstitution. Reconstitute lyophilized R2

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 143 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

with full contents of R3 (1.1mL) and discard the empty R3 vial. Do not use reconstituted R2 if the colour turns red.

4. To perform one test, add 30µl each of reagents R1 and R2 into a labeled 1.5ml micro-tube.
5. Inoculate the tube using a heavy 1uL loop full of bacteria from a 5% sheep blood agar plate (clinical specimens) or from a Mueller-Hinton Plus agar plate from the inner zone of a resistant meropenem disc screen. (**Note: DO NOT test from MacConkey-based agars**).
6. Using the loop, mix the tube thoroughly to ensure the organisms are smoothly suspended in the reagents (if possible, do not vortex as the volume may be reduced).
7. Place tube in an appropriate rack into a 37°C water bath and set timer for 30 minutes.
8. A positive result may be recorded as soon as a colour-change to red occurs (as early as 2 min), but a negative test (yellow) should be observed for a full 30 minutes to ensure no delayed orange (weak) positive reactions are overlooked.
9. Do not incubate longer than 30 minutes, as by 45 minutes, it is possible for a rare false-positive reaction to occur.

## V. Interpretation of results:

	<b>Result</b>	<b>Interpretation</b>
Colour change from Yellow to Orange or Red or Purple	<b>Positive</b>	<b>Presence</b> of carbapenemase
No colour change from Yellow	<b>Negative</b>	<b>Absence</b> of carbapenemase

## VI. Reporting

See [Carbapenemase Testing Reporting](#).

## VII. Quality Control



Quality control testing will be done on receipt for each new shipment by the QC bench and by the bench on opening each new kit.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

*Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.*

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 144 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Positive controls: *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ATCC 1705

Negative controls: *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ATCC 1706 or *E. coli* ATCC 25922

## VIII. References

ECCMID and AMMI-CACMID abstract references.

### XVIII – BLACTA Test

p. **Introduction:**

The BioRad BLACTA provides a simple, rapid qualitative procedure for detecting 3<sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin resistance in *Enterobacteriales* without intrinsic resistance (i.e. *Escherichia coli*, any *Klebsiella* spp. Or *Proteus mirabilis*). In these species, a colour-change from yellow to red or orange indicates the enzymatic hydrolysis of a chromogenic cephalosporin due the presence of acquired cephalosporinases (i.e. ESBL or plasmidic *ampC* β-lactamases). The test is designed to enable earlier reporting of resistance, if present, to all cephalosporins, and may be done as soon as MALDI-TOF identification from short-incubation (3-6h) blood or sterile fluid cultures of the above organisms has been completed.

p. **Reagents:**

1. Reagent 1 and 2

p. **Materials:**

Provided:

1. Micro-tubes



Required but not provided:

1. Sterile 1uL plastic loops
2. Rack
3. Timer



p. **Procedure:**

1. The BLACT test is to be done only on isolates from early subcultures from blood or sterile fluid specimens that are already identified by VITEK MS as *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* spp, or *P. mirabilis*.
2. On the back of the LIS work-card, pick media “BLACT” from the test keypad menu when the test is to be set up.
3. Only proceed to the KB menu after the test has been completed.



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 145 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



4. To perform one test, add one drop each of reagents R1 and R2 into a labeled micro-tube.
5. Inoculate the tube using a heavy loop full of bacteria isolated on 5% sheep blood agar  
(Note: **DO NOT inoculate test from MacConkey agar**).
6. Vortex the tube thoroughly to ensure the organisms are well mixed (i.e. a smooth suspension).
7. Disregard test time and colour interpretations on the insert on inner lid of box
8. Place the tube into a rack at room temperature and set timer for 30 min
9. While the result may be recorded as soon as a colour-change to red occurs (as early as 2 min), the test should be observed for red or orange by 30 min to ensure no delayed positive reactions are overlooked
10. In the LIS at the back of the workcard adjacent to “BLACT”, document the time and colour of the reaction by picking from the keypad (i.e. **Red within 15min, Red between 15 – 30 min, Orange at 30 min, or Yellow at 30 min**)  
**POSITIVE** = Red within 15min, Red between 15 – 30 min, Orange at 30 min  
**NEGATIVE** = Yellow at 30 min
11. If the BLACTA is **POSITIVE** proceed to the KB menu on isolate field and select the BLACTA POSITIVE panel “**kbBLAC+**”. This selection will:
  - (a) Enable recording of the POSITIVE BLACTA test result (enter “2” for positive)
  - (b) For MSH newborn:D1-M13 or MSH Female 12-50yrs, generate a “**kbESBL**” panel that must be set up right away along with the VITEK 2 AST-N213 card
  - (c) reflex “R” for all to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporin
  - (d) attach a comment in the isolate window as per reporting section
12. **Do not call when we have MALDI or BLACTA results**
13. Enable recording of the NEGATIVE BLACTA test result (enter “1” for negative)

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 146 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

If the BLACTA is **NEGATIVE** this result **must NOT be reported** if calling the organism identification. Rather set up VITEK 2 AST-N213 card as per manual and proceed to the isolate field to select the BLACTA negative panel from the KB menu “**kbBLAC-**“ This selection **WILL** record the BLACTA negative result but it will **NOT** generate any other tests or comments.

p. **Interpretation of results:**

<b>Color</b>	<b>Interpretation of results</b>
<b>Yellow</b> (includes pale yellow-orange)	<b>Negative</b>
<b>Red</b> (at any time within 30 minutes)	<b>Positive</b>
<b>Orange</b> (at 30 minutes ONLY)	<b>Positive</b>

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 147 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

## IX. Report:

### Positive **BLACTA**, report with isolate comment (\BLTA):

“~Presumptive resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins,  
 ~beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations  
 ~(e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins  
 ~has been detected.  
 ~Confirmation and further susceptibilities to follow.”

### If **ESBL** is confirmed, report with isolate comment (\ESBC):

“Resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam, beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins has been confirmed.”

### If **ESBL** is NOT confirmed e.g. in *K. oxytoca*, report with isolate comment (\ESBN):

“The previously reported presumptive resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam, beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations (e.g. piperacillin-tazobactam), and cephalosporins was NOT confirmed.”

### Negative **BLACTA**– DO NOT REPORT



#### p. Quality Control:

Quality control testing will be done on receipt for each new shipment and weekly by the QC bench.



1. Positive control:  
*Escherichia coli* ATCC 51446
2. Negative control:  
*Escherichia coli* ATCC 35218 (type TEM-1 *B*-lactamase producing strain)

## VIII. References:

1. B. M. Willey, X. Trimi, P. Lo, S. M. Poutanen. Pilot Prospective Evaluation of the **BLACTA** Test for Predicting 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Cephalosporin Resistance in Shot-Incubation Blood Culture Isolates of *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Klebsiella oxytoca* and *Proteus mirabilis* Poster eP321 24<sup>th</sup> ECCMID Barcelona, Spain, 2014

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 148 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

2. B. M. Willey, Colorimetric Detection of 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Cephalosporin Resistance in *Enterobacteriales*: A Retrospective Evaluation of the Rapid Bio-Rad BLACTA Test. Poster eP333 24<sup>th</sup> ECCMID Barcelona, Spain, 2014.

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 149 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Vitek instructions:**



[Vitek Manual](#)

2014.07.09 Vitek AES breakpoint changes:

[..\..\Audits\Vitek AES Breakpoint Manual Changes\2014.07.09\\_2014 CLSI.pdf](#)

**TREK Sensititre instructions:**

[Trek Sensititer Manual](#)

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 150 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

### Record of Edited Revisions

#### Manual Section Name: ANTIMICROBIAL SUSCEPTIBILITY TESTING MANUAL



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
Annual Review	May 2, 2001	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	May 2, 2002	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	May 12, 2003	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Reporting – Blood and Sterile Fluids – <i>S. pneumo</i> and viridans strep, report Ceftriaxone for UHN corrected	March 5, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Oxacillin Screen Recording Chart	April 2, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
QUAD Screen Recording Chart	April 2, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	May 26, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Add – Vancomycin Screen for <i>Staphylococcus</i> Page 3, 29	June 7, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Replace Oxacillin Screen Recording Chart with Oxa and Vanc Screen Recording Chart for <i>S. aureus</i>	June 7, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Update QUAD Screen Recording Chart	June 7, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Cefepime for PMH patients only Pages 2, 29-35	July 9, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Moxifloxacin reporting for UHN Pages 32, 35	July 9, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Group B strep testing and reporting Pages 3, 29-35	July 9, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove Vancomycin Screen for CNST Page 3, 39	October 12, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Reinstate Vancomycin Screen for CNST Page 3, 39	November 1, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Testing for GBS if requested Page 3, 29-35	November 9, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Nalidixic Acid for Salmonella for blood and sterile sites Page 2, 35	November 9, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Streptococcus milleri</i> group testing Page 4, 29-35	November 9, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Positive Oxacillin Screen – set up DENKA, report if MRSA base on DENKA result Page 12	November 9, 2004	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	April 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 2 Criteria for testing – include Aeromonas, Plesiomonas as not tested.	April 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Reporting – MRSA and VRE from IC screen test – do not report any susceptibility result.	April 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Table of Contents arrangement: - Add criteria for repeat testing table - “reporting” move up - change methodology to “Appendix” - Add Appendix – list of drug related LIS canned comments	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Criteria for repeating testing table as per CLSI M100-S15 Table 8	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Change all methodology pages to Appendix	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
List of drug related LIS canned comments – Appendix XII	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 3 – isolates refer sensi back change to 1 day for blood cultures and sterile sites; 3 days for all other sites	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 3 – canned message change when refer back	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 3 – pod-R e coli, kleb and proteus add kb-esbl	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 3 – <i>S. maltophilia</i> – KB for sxt and levo	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 3 – add <i>B. cepacia</i> – KB for sxt, Ceftazidime, meropenem	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 3 – change <i>N. gonorrhoeae</i> and <i>M. catarrhalis</i> – not tested	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 151 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
Page 3 – add if isolate is resistant to all drugs – add polymyxin and colistin e-test.	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 4 – add MRSA Screen – MUP e-test	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 4 – add – if VA-R <i>E. faecalis</i> and <i>E. faecium</i> add VRE MIC panel	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 4 – <i>S. pneumo</i> – Blood and sterile sites add KB e and cc; other sites add KB e and cc	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 5 – Group A, B, C, G <i>Streptococcus</i> – Blood and sterile sites – KB e, cc; p and va if e and cc are R; other sites change to KB e, cc, lvx,va; Add Vaginal/GBS screen – KB e,cc,va. Double disk for e, cc.	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 5 – Add <i>S. bovis</i> – blood and sterile sites – Vitek; mixed and other sites – not tested.	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 5 – Add <i>S. milleri</i> – blood and sterile sites – e-test CRO, P, VA; other sites – KB cc, e, p, lvx; urine – KB p, lvx	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Oxacillin Screen – add DENKA and induced DENKA to confirm 151ipro151tibi results	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Add <i>S. aureus</i> ATCC 29213 for QUAD and Vancomycin Screen Plates QC and recording charts	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Re-grouped all reporting pages	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine – report nitro to all sites for <i>Staph. And Entero.</i>	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine – CNST not tested	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine – add linezolid, synergid to enterococcus if van-R and am-R except <i>E. gal</i> and <i>E. cass.</i>	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
MRSA screen – report sxt, mup, doxy, 151ipro151ti with message for re-eradication purpose; fusidic acid if mup=R	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine – beta strep – add report cc, e	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine – <i>S. milleri</i> – p, lvx	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
all reporting pages, add call microbiologist if R to all drugs	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Reporting tables (Urine, Resp and other sites and blood culture) changes for <i>S. maltophilia</i> sxt and levo	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Reporting tables (Urine, Resp and other sites and blood culture) changes for <i>B. cepacia</i> for sxt, taz, mero	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine – imipenem – add report if R or R to all other drugs or if only aminoglycoside is S	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Resp& Misc – add cc to <i>S. pneumo</i>	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Resp & Misc – change GBS – delete am, kz,p, tet; add va with foot note-do not report for GBS screen or vag swab; uniform reporting for all beta-strep	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
All beta strep from non-sterile sites – report sensi with “Susceptibility completed as requested”	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Resp – <i>S. Milleri</i> – add report p, e, cc	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Resp and Misc – SPICE group – add comment if ceftriaxone is S	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Resp – add linezolid, synergid to enterococcus if van-R and am-R except <i>E. gal</i> and <i>E. cass.</i>	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Statement for reporting sensi on eye and ear sources	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Resp an Misc. <i>H. flu</i> – report b-lactamase and message	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
CSF – add linezolid, synergid to enterococcus if van-R and am-R except <i>E. gal</i> and <i>E. cass.</i>	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 152 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
Bloods – add linezolid, synergid to enterococcus if van-R and am-R except <i>E. gal</i> and <i>E. cass</i> .	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
CSF – cip suppress	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
CSF – fep suppress	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report of <i>Haemophilus</i> spp. And <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> added to Resp and misc, CSF and Bloods	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Enterobacterales, report all 3 <sup>rd</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 1 <sup>st</sup> generation cephalosporins I or R if any 3 <sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin is I or R.	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Enterobacterales, report all 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 1 <sup>st</sup> generation cephalosporins I or R if any 2 <sup>nd</sup> generation cephalosporin is I or R.	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Double Disk for cc and e for beta-strep and <i>S. pneumo</i>	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
KB ESBL interpretation page changed	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Table for reporting different ESBL classes added	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Drug – ESBL Inhibitor name changed to ESBL Potentiation – result as Y or N	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
e-test link to reading result pictures	November 21, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
If MRSA isolated from MRSA screen and tet/doxy AND sxt=R, set up fusidic acid e-test	December 30, 2005	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 5 – <i>S. bovis</i> from blood and sterile site – set up e-test	January 11, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 5 – <i>S. milleri</i> from blood and sterile site – “pure culture” removed	January 11, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
MRSA screen susceptibility reporting message change	February 15, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Add inducible Class C ESBL message base on D zone	February 15, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 40 interpretation table – include D zone	February 15, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Message for fusidic acid and mupirocin interpretation	February 15, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 4 – NEVER refer clinical isolates to isolates from infection control screens. – added	March 06, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove Cefepime testing and reporting	April 05, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
MRSA – mupirocin by KB; if KB-MUP=R, repeat with etest	April 05, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Add KB piptazo for all <i>P. aeruginosa</i>	April 05, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report Pen with MIC for <i>S. bovis</i> if isolated from blood and sterile sites	April 15, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
All KB-esbl panels – include cefepime	April 15, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	April 15, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Unusual susceptibility pattern to be rechecked – pip=S and tzp=R	May 26, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Change list of SPICE bugs for reporting pages 13, 17, 20 and 24 as per QMP-LS broadsheet	May 26, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report IC screen with revised message – Susceptibility results are provided for infection control purposes only.	May 26, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Add column for Shigella species reporting for blood, sterile sites and CSF isolates	July 22, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Revised resulting message for <i>S. saprophyticus</i> and CNST from urine.	September 8, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Add e-test linezolid and synergid for <i>E. gallinarum</i> or <i>E. casseliflavus</i> from blood or sterile sites	October 23, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modify Vitek link	October 23, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>S. milleri</i> set up pen as e-test for non-sterile and urine sites	November 20, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>S. bovis</i> and viridans <i>Streptococcus</i> changed from mixed culture to mixed morphotypes susceptibility not done.	November 20, 2006	Dr. T. Mazzulli


UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 153 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
Annual Review	April 27, 2007	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 3, 4 – resistant gnb – set up CO estest as well as PO	April 27, 2007	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Appendix IX – MIC broth set up change	April 27, 2007	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report Polymyxin B, with message and MIC, on interpretation	April 27, 2007	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Change from testing and reporting imipenem to meropenem	April 27, 2007	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Always report meropenem for <i>Acinetobacter</i> species	April 27, 2007	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Change CNST sensi testing rules for blood cultures	February 13, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added canned comments for CNST, <i>S. lugdunensis</i> , <i>Propionibacterium</i> , <i>Bacillus</i> and <i>Corynebacterium</i> sp when isolated from blood cultures	February 13, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added report doxycycline, mupirocin and fusidic acid on MRSA if isolated from any source of Bridgepoint patients	February 13, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>S. millerr</i> , <i>viridans</i> strep, small colonies beta strep from non-sterile sites, set up susceptibility testing on request only	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added –set up KB for amikacin on all <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine – Staphylococcus reporting table – combined MSH, UHN and RVHS columns	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine – Enterococcus reporting table – combined MSH, UHN and RVHS columns	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>S. aureus</i> vancomycin mic=2.0 mcg/L reporting message	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Do not report Ampicillin, Cefazolin and Nitrofurantoin for <i>Acinetobacter</i> species	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Disk Diffusion – expanded interpretation procedure	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>S. pneumo</i> reporting – changed reporting moxifloxacin for UHN patients to levofloxacin	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report meropenem on all CSF with Enterobacteriaceae and <i>Acinetobacter</i>	April 10, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Appendix XIII – ertapenem added to drug list	August 20, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>“For E. coli, Klebsiella species and Proteus species that are confirmed to have an ESBL of any class, report all penicillins and first, second and third generation cephalosporins and <b>piperacillin/tazobactam</b> as R.”</i>	August 20, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<b>piperacillin/tazobactam</b> – rule added to Enterobacteriales reporting		
<i>Ceftriaxone – Report on all Acinetobacter species (change in Urine reporting)</i>	August 20, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>?BORSA added confirmation of mic by PHL</i>	August 20, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Polymyxin B and Colistin reporting change for P.aeruginosa and Acinetobacter species</i>	August 20, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Report moxifloxacin for RVHS and Ajax for S. pneumo</i>	August 20, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Report 153ipro instead of orflox for Bridgepoint, RVHS and Ajax</i>	August 20, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Clarify interpretation of vancomycin macro e-test for Staphylococcus</i>	November 03, 2008	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Changed S. anginosus group, viridans strep group susceptibility testing on non-sterile sites to KB (if requested)</i>	January 05, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>“or I” added to SPICE message: Citrobacter spp., Enterobacter spp., Hafnia spp., Morganella morganii, Proteus vulgaris, Providencia species, Serratia species, if S</i>	January 05, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 154 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
or I, report with comment “Resistance to extended-spectrum penicillins, beta-lactam/beta-lactamase inhibitor combinations, and cephalosporins may develop during therapy with these agents. For serious infections, these agents should be avoided and consultation with a medical microbiologist or infectious disease physician is strongly recommended.”		
Modify appearance of Table of Contents	January 05, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	May 10, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added double disk CC/E for Staphylococcus testing	May 10, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove reflex rules for CC/E on Staphylococcus	May 10, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
VISA screen added	May 10, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove CNST from vancomycin screen plate	May 10, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified etest procedure	May 10, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified medium for S. aureus on screen plate and etest	May 10, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added Modified Hodge Test	May 10, 2009	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified MHT resulting phrases	March 15, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified S. anginosus reporting phrases if susceptibility is not tested	March 15, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report moxifloxacin on S. pneumo for UHN patients instead of levo	March 15, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified ESBL template	May 26, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added reporting phrase for ESBL D zone=Y, Potentiation=Y	May 26, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	June 04, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified GBS from urine panel and reporting	June 04, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Revised Modified Hodge Test “Interpretation” section	September 15, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
E coli and Kleb species, if VT is S to Ceftriaxone and I/R to pip/tazo, set up KB pip/tazo to confirm	September 15, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Stool Transplant Study comment added to C. diff isolates	October 08, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report meropenem for Gram negatives if I added to statement of report if R.	October 16, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Cipro in urines reporting for RVHS corrected (it was omitted in error in the last revision)	October 16, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added picture of NDM-1 in Modified Hodge Test section	October 22, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed Modified Hodge Test section.	November 11, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Send all erta I or R Enterobacterales to PHL for KPC PCR	November 11, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Carbapenemase reporting with ESBL screen added	November 11, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added meropenem disk to IC ESBL screen plate	November 11, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed pip/tazo from routine reporting in Enterobacterales. If requested, set up KB and report using KB results.	November 11, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added Carbapenemase Screening Section	November 17, 2010	Dr.T. Mazzulli
Modified Steno resulting phrase	November 17, 2010	Dr.T. Mazzulli
Added Tigecycline reporting phrases	November 17, 2010	Dr.T. Mazzulli
Updated Carbapenemase send out procedure	November 23, 2010	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Updated Carbapenemase testing to Rosco KPC MBL Confirm Kit disks	January 20, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Rosco disk added to Antimicrobial table	January 20, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Updated criteria for susceptibility table	January 20, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 4, added KB for cefazolin if requested or from sterile sites	February 23, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 18 changed cefazolin reporting to – report from KB only if	February 23, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is *Uncontrolled When Printed*.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 155 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
requested		
Page 25 changed cefazolin reporting to – report from KB only	February 23, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added TREK sensititre for S. pneumoniae – procedure and modified reporting sections	March 14, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
For E. gallinarum or E. casseliflavus and VA=R, E. faecalis or E. faecium from Blood & Sterile sites updated to include set up linezolid and synercid	June 15, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
“Susceptibility tested on pure cultures ONLY” – added to Criteria for testing for clarity.	June 15, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Cephalexin added to Urine gram negative reporting	July 18, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	July 18, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added Colistin etest to resistant Enterobacterales + colistin reporting canned messages	July 18, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added not to report Erythromycin on GBS for GBS screen	November 18, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added Tigecycline to reporting tables	November 18, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added ertapenem reporting if ertapenem=I/R or MDR	November 18, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Zone size interpretation change for ROSCO meropenem 10	December 12, 2011	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Blood Culture Yeast sensi refer back up to 7 days	August 2, 2012	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	August 2, 2012	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Revised OXA, VANC workflow instructions	August 2, 2012	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove Teico etest with 0.5 McFarland for S. aureus	August 2, 2012	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed routine KB tzp testing for Ps aeruginosa and Enterobacterales	December 12, 2012	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added line for IC isolates refer back 3 months on page 4 – criteria for testing	December 12, 2012	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Acinetobacter, test for KB Amikacin if Gent and Tob are R	December 12, 2012	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Interpretations for reporting changed as per CSLI M100-S22 (zone size and mic changes)	December 12, 2012	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Revised resulting messages for Colistin and Tigercycline	January 25, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Reflexed tzp to be I/R if any 3 <sup>rd</sup> gen cephalosporin is I or R	January 25, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Revised table format of “set up criteria	July 17, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed all polymyxin testing and reporting	July 17, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added sent to PHL for MIC for S.maltophilia and B. cepacia	July 17, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Updated canned message section	July 17, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove RVHS from all reporting tables	July 17, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Interpretations for reporting changed as per CSLI M100-S23	July 17, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	July 17, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Merged MSH and UHN columns on all reporting tables	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added set up and reporting for Aeromonas species	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added meropenem screen to replace ertapenem screen for infection control CRE screens	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report Amox/clavu for Enterobacteriaceae; set up kb for amox clav	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove reporting am, cf, nitro, sxt for all sites in Pseudomonas aeruginosa	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Vitek interpretation change for cepodoxime – from $\leq 2=R$ to $\leq 0.5=R$ ; 4=I removed, from $\geq 8=R$ to $\geq 4=R$	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is Uncontrolled When Printed.*

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 156 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	


Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
cc=R e=S for Staph and Strep – repeat and confirm id; freeze, added to page 12	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove cefurozime from Resp Enterobacterales	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report HLGR results on enterococcus from blood and sterile sites only when vancomycin is susceptible	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove cloxacillin from reporting on Staph in spinal fluid	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Staphylococcus from Blood Culture – remove e, cc and sxt from reporting	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove ciprofloxacin from reporting for enterococci to TRI urine	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Salmonella – remove nalidic acid testing, set up kb and etest for 156ipro and suppress cip from reporting from Vitek (Vitek has older breakpoints)	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report Doxycycline on Staphs from all tissues. Wounds (not from respiratory sites) and urine	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report moxifloxacin on staphs from bone/joint	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified positive Carbapenemase reporting phrase	October 10, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
No sensi set up for CNST other than <i>S. lugdenensis</i> isolated from all blood cultures, report with new message	November 13, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report erta and mero when it is I/R for all gram negatives	November 13, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
For Enterobacterales, report erta and mero when it is I/R OR I/R to 2 of the 3 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation Cephalosporins	November 19, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
For <i>P. aeruginosa</i> , report mero when it is I/R OR I/R to 2 of the 3 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation Cephalosporins AND piperacillin/tazobactam	November 19, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report Doxycycline on <i>S. aureus</i> from all tissues. Wounds (not from respiratory sites) and urine (change frm all <i>Staphylococcus</i> )	November 19, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified KB panel set up for Enterobacterales to	November 19, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified <i>Aeromonas</i> set up panel	November 19, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added secondary reporting drugs to all <i>Aeromonas</i>	November 19, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Page 73 macro etest table second category 2, modified teicoplanin from “< or > 12 mg/L” to “≥8 mg/L”	November 19, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> all sites – send to PHL for susceptibility	November 19, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Enterobacterales – Report meropenem and ertapenem if I/R <b>OR</b> if I/R to 3 of the 4 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation Cephalosporins, Septra <b>OR</b> if requested	December 24, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>P. aeruginosa</i> – Report meropenem if I/R <b>OR</b> if I/R to 3 of the 4 antimicrobial agents: amikacin, ciprofloxacin, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation Cephalosporins, Piperacillin/tazobactam <b>OR</b> if requested	December 24, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Doxycycline R comment added	December 24, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>B. cepacia</i> to PHL – change request to levo aand tcc	December 24, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report all SPICE bugs R to all beta-lactem and beta-lactem/inhibitors drugs	December 24, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added ceftriaxone etest to <i>S. anginosus</i> isolated from non-sterile sites. To be reported when Pen is I/R	December 24, 2013	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report if I/R to <b>All</b> other Antimicrobial Agents <b>OR</b> if only aminoglycoside is S <b>OR</b> if requested	January 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

 Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 157 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
<i>Report if I/R to <b>All</b> oral Antimicrobial Agents (i.e. amoxicillin, amoxicillin-clavulanic acid, cephalexin, TMP-SMX, ciprofloxacin, doxycycline, tetracycline, nitrofurantoin) <b>OR</b> if requested.</i>		
Added instructions for set up if Vitek card is terminated under “Criteria for Susceptibility Testing”	February 10, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Updated S. maltophilia and B. cepacia estest	February 10, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i> Send to PHL for MIC for TCC and Minocycline	March 31, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Acinetobacter</i> set up meropenem by KB; send to NML for PCR id mero=I/R	May 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Updated zone size and estest breakpoint for <i>Acinetobacter</i> to 2014 CLSI guidelines	May 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added KB panel for resistant gnb (kboxdr panel)	May 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	May 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added KB for sxt for MSSA and MRSA	May 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
BLACTA Test added	June 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Base on Cefoxitin to rule out MRSA	June 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
CRE reporting changes	June 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Confirmed by KB if Vitek SXT = R	June 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Revised Salmonella set up and reporting, removed Vitek	June 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Vitek AES breakpoint changes	July 12, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Changed rule out MRSA “Cefoxitin” to “Cefoxitin Screen”	July 12, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified Hemophilus beta-lactamase reporting phrase for non-sterile sites	July 12, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Updated BLACTA reporting phrases	July 12, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Update UHN/MSH logo Correct file path in footer	August 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Teico and Vancomycin Etest for Staph aureus	September 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
VISA-Hvisa-vrsa	September 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Changed B cepacia to estest for SXT	September 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Change Enterococcus from KB to estest for linezolid	September 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Revised addition of Linezolid, daptomycin, tigercillin for BORSAMRSA	September 27, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> – Changed from “If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials ( <b>including</b> aminoglycosides). KB (kboxdrpa). ATM, FEP, TIM” to: “If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials and colistin ( <b>excluding</b> aminoglycosides). KB (kboxdrpa). ATM, FEP, TIM”	October 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Enterococcus change panel to astgp67	October 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Perform susceptibilities on CNST in BC if isolated from patients with endocarditis	October 25, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added link to bactericidal vs static drug table for Etest reading	December 30, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Remove Piperacillin/Tazobactam on Enterococcus	December 30, 2014	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Report levo and add linezolid to enterococci from urine if no other oral options	February 9, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
BORSA detection update	February 9, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	February 9, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 158 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
p.28 viridans note#4: added "only if in BC or heart tissue specimen"	April 30, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine p. 13, clarified clinda/levo comments, added #17	April 30, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine GPC – chart change: s. 158ipro158 to s. species	April 30, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Aeromonas: Added tetracycline to all sites for <i>Aeromonas</i> spp. With comment >13yrs Aeromonas panel added for Enterics with reporting results.	May 27, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Fosfomycin KB from FOS to FOT, change concentration to 200ul Fixed typo: all sites enterococcus Screen added 'va'	July 21, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed setting up double disk KB for all Staphylococcus when vitek is ICR-/cc=S/e=R. For MRSA suppress clindamycin and release with comment.	July 29, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed b-lactamase testing for blood/sterile sites enterococci	July 29, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added Previous positive CRE and ESBL LIS comments to canned message section. Added previous positive refer back criteria and reporting for clinical and IC screen on ARO detection.	August 20, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Under "When to test" at end of page added reference to link to folder with CLSI guidelines.	August 27, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added hyperlinks to CRE How To Detect Section for reporting.	October 6, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Under "What to Test" for Enterobacterales for : E. coli, K. pneumonia, K. oxytoca or P. mirabilis: If CPD=I or R or BLACTA+ Added: <b>ONLY on specimens : MSH newborn:D1-M13 &amp; MSH Female 12-50yrs</b>	October 28, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
p.10 Removed in section for Enterococcus spp: if Nitro I/R from Vitek: set up KB FD p.94 Enterococcus QUAD screen log: added BHI 24h column and added "bench" with No. column. Staph Ox screen, added "bench" with No. column	November 25, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Update "How to detect" section for CRE: Routine and Screening" Added CRE Clinical/IC screen flowcharts Added CRE reporting tables Updated What to test table for Enterobacterales Updated ROSCO with procedure and reporting Added BCARBA procedure	December 21, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Ceftazidime for Enterobacterales suppressed from reporting for all sites	December 30, 2015	Dr. T. Mazzulli
For fastidious and nonfermenting GNBs in What to test section, Added: Blood and Sterile sites send to PHOL and HACEK group to name. For Blood cultures and Sterile sites "What to report" added footer note to report as per PHOL susceptibilities.	January 7, 2016	Dr. T. Mazzulli
"What to set up" section: Moraxella added for BC and Sterile sites send to PHL for sensi "What to report" for Aeromonas in each site, Tetracycline: Report if I/R to <b>All</b> ciprofloxacin, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole	January 19, 2016	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 159 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
Remove link to TREK Manual Resp/non-sterile: Vancomycin Ceftriaxone: Report if Pen I or R or send to PHL Report Ceftriaxone, Vancomycin for S.pneumo from sterile sites, no conditions	February 24, 2016	Dr. T. Mazzulli
For <i>Staphylococcus species</i> Cloxacillin and Cefazolin reporting added note: "for <i>Staphylococcus pseudointermedius</i> base on Oxacillin result. BCARBA test: added Brilliance UTI agar to acceptable testing agars. Added Etest Drug Ceftolozane-Tazobactam Remove Amoxicillin Clavulanic acid from Aeromonas set up panel & reporting tables Remove Amoxicillin Clavulanic acid, Piperacillin/Tazobactam, Ertapenem, Tigecycline from reporting on gram negatives for Spinal Fluid specimens Aminoglycosides and Septra suppressed unless Ceftriaxone is non-susceptible for CSF specimens.	April 4, 2016	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review <i>Aerococcus</i> species added to what to test table. Susceptibility comment added to reporting tables.	May 9, 2016	Dr. T. Mazzulli
-Updated MSH logo in header -Updated CRE comments \NCRB, \CNML, }NCRB, \pCRB, \PCRB -Removed "CNSIP" send out in CRE flowcharts for IC / Clinical -For <i>S. pneumo</i> on all sites, add Oxacillin KB; report for sterile sites as: If Oxacillin=S and Penicillin etest=S, report as S. If Oxacillin=R and Penicillin etest=R, report as R. If Oxacillin=S and Penicillin etest=R, unusual result, confirm. If Oxacillin=R and Penicillin etest=S, report base on PHOL Penicillin MIC Report on non-sterile sites: Base on Oxacillin result if <b>S. OR</b> if Oxacillin is R, base on Penicillin etest if I or R <b>OR</b> if Oxacillin is R, and Penicillin etest is S, base on PHOL MIC Added to list of unusual results for <i>S.pneumo</i> Oxacillin=S & Penicillin etest R -Do NOT set CZ on proteus mirabilis -Enterobacterales from urines: Report Fosfomycin if I/R to all of the following: amoxicillin/ampicillin, amox/clav, cephalexin, ciprofloxacin, nitrofurantoin and TMP/SMX, or if Requested. Report <i>E. coli</i> with interpretation. Report other <i>Enterobacterales</i> with zone diameter and Isolate Message. For <i>E. coli</i> where fosfomycin is not reported, add Isolate Message " <i>E. coli</i> is generally susceptible to fosfomycin for treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis." -Enterococcus from urines: Report Fosfomycin for I/R to ampicillin and nitrofurantoin. For <i>E. faecalis</i> report interpretation. For <i>E. faecium</i> report with with zone diameter and Isolate message. For <i>E. faecalis</i> where fosfomycin is not reported, add Isolate Message " <i>E. faecalis</i> is generally susceptible to fosfomycin for treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis."	July 26, 2016	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 160 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
-Annual Review		
Changed N.meningitidis from No sensi to send to PHL as per IQMH 2016.07.06 practice recommendations for AST. Added Vibrio to “What to set up” table for enterics (not sensi) and sterile sites (send to PHL) as per IQMH 2016.12.14 Stool reporting Practice recommendations. Addition of Appendix “AGENTS NEVER TO BE REPORTED BY SITE” Added etest panel to Acinetobacter, Steno, Burkholderia for resistant etest (etresa)	July 26, 2016	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Addition of routine septrate etest set up for <i>S.maltophilia</i> and send out to PHL if KB and etest disagree.	November, 18, 2016	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Amoxicillin Etest added to Abbreviation list Aeromonas susceptibility removed from Enteric sites (on request only). Added 160ipro160tibility comment for Aeromonas spp. To report with “Resistance to non-carbapenem beta-lactam antimicrobials may develop in Aeromonas species during therapy. Choosing a non-beta-lactam antimicrobial should be considered for serious infections. Consultation with infectious diseases or medical microbiology is advised.” Added link to TREK manual in the TOC.	February 1, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Addition of susceptibility options for <i>Shigella</i> spp when requested on enteric sites. Reporting ciprofloxacin phrase for <i>Shigella</i> Etest added to reporting table for enteric sites.	February 6, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Under What to Test, temporary procedure change instructions for Vitek card recall added. Added to appendix XIX for temporary procedure change instructions for Vitek astn213 and Vitek astgp67 susceptiblity results.	April 26, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review Urine cephalixin reflexed from cefazolin vitek2 result. Reported only for <i>E.coli</i> , <i>Klebsciella pneumonia</i> and <i>Proteus mirabilis</i> . Cephalixin =I/R will reflex Ampicillin =R for <i>E.coli</i> , <i>Klebsciella pneumonia</i> . Added <i>Staphylococcus pseudointermedius</i> & <i>Staphylococcus intermedius</i> in “What to set up” table with <i>Staphylococcus lugdenensis</i>	May 3, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed Amp/Sulbactam from set up and reporting for enterobacteriaceae and Acinetobacter spp.	May 17, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added set up etest Daptomycin for Enterococcus: All sites, if VA=R or <i>vanA</i> positive, <i>E. faecalis</i> or <i>E.faecium</i>	May 18, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Updated What to set up for Urine GBS and Urine Group A, C, F. Resp and non-sterile Beta strep reporting, removed duplicate comment #20 (duplicate to comment #2) For Urine Beta strep comment with Clinda for insignificant amounts, updated comment to include “for intrapartum chemoprophylaxis” Urine Beta strep comment #12 removed “and erythromycin”.	June 2, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed: Under What to Test, temporary procedure change instructions for Vitek	July 22, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli



UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\



  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 161 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
card recall added. Added to appendix XIX for temporary procedure change instructions for Vitek astn213 and Vitek astgp67 susceptibility results.		
For <i>P. aeruginosa</i> what to set up, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>removed KB disks ATM/FEP/TIM to set up “If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials and colistin (<b>excluding</b> aminoglycosides)”</li> <li>Added ATM /FEP KB to “If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials (<b>excluding</b> aminoglycosides)”</li> </ul>	July 28, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Implementation of Acinetobacter for CPO screening: Added Acinetobacter to CPO flowcharts for both clinical and IC The resulting comment codes/notifications for Acinetobacter have been added.	August 2, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Addition of results phrases/canned messages for Acinetobacter negative and positive comments when returning from NML (\ACCN & \ACCP)	August 8, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Rifampicin and Amoxicillin etest abbreviations added. Modified Shigella “What to set up” from All sites Vitek to only non-enteric sites Vitek.	August 18, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added result of Haze as acceptable for OX screen plate with <i>S.aureus</i> ATCC43387	September 25, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added reporting of Ceftolozane/Tazobactam for Enterobacterales comment and <i>P.aeruginosa</i> when: I/R to <b>All</b> other Antimicrobial Agents <b>OR</b> if only aminoglycoside is <b>S OR</b> when requested	October 27, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Urine what to report for entero: linked comment 20 “if “S” for <i>E.faecalis</i> add Isolate Message “ <i>E. faecalis</i> is generally susceptible to fosfomycin for treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis.” To reported drugs Amp, Tet, Nitro Added set up KB fos to Enterobacteriaceae “If resistant to <b>all</b> routinely tested antimicrobials( <b>excluding</b> aminoglycosides)” for Urines Added for Aeromonas isolated from enterics, no sensi to be set up unless requested. Removed Chloramphenicol from Urine Enterobacterales reporting. All other sites Non-Urine release Chloramphenicol if I/R to <b>All</b> other Antimicrobial Agents	December 7, 2017	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review	May 20, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Increased templates for screen plates. Replaced Etests and PHOL testing for <i>S.pneumoniae</i> and replaced with TREK set up. Modified reporting rules accordingly.	August 29, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added CRE IC canned message	Sept 14, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli
New etest Ceftobiprole added for MRSA on request only to all applicable sections.	November 18, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added reporting phrase for tigecycline: “Results for tigecycline is based on Etest gradient strips (bioMérieux) which have been validated with well-characterized laboratory (ATCC) strains. Verification on clinical isolates against a gold standard method has been limited. Please take this into consideration when interpreting	November 18, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state “CONTROLLED COPY” in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 162 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Signature of Approval
these results.”		
Added reporting phrase for Ceftolozane/tazobactam: “Results for ceftolozane/tazobactam is based on Liofilmchem gradient strips (Alere) which have been validated with well-characterized laboratory (ATCC) strains. Verification with clinical isolates against a gold standard method has been limited. Please take this into consideration when interpreting these results.”	November 18, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Updated Table of Contents links	November 18, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Add Rifampin (RI) to list of e-test abbreviations Added <i>H.pylori</i> susceptibility requirements	November 30, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Corrected <i>H.pylori</i> set up from CM to CH (Clari) Corrected spelling of tetracycline in comments for reporting <i>H.pylori</i>	December 10, 2018	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Modified step three in Denka procedure from water bath to 100C heating block with note.	January 11, 2019	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Annual Review pg 7-9 “Section: What to Test Enterobacteriales (not SPICE) sterile and on request – KB cefazolin, ertapenem, tobramycin, amikacin Enterobacteriales (not SPICE) on request – KB ampicillin SPICE – KB 162ipro, gentamicin, tobramycin, amikacin Proteus non-vulgaris on request – KB amox/clav Pseudomonas aeruginosa – KB pip-tazo, ceftaz, 162ipro, tobra, amikacin Salmonella, Shigella – KB/gradient strip all antimicrobials deleted Shigella enteric isolates AST testing reference”	July 16, 2019	Dr. T. Mazzulli
pg 13 Enterococcus – add “excluding respiratory” to all sites for DPC pg 26 Resp/Misc Gram Pos Reporting Table: update Footnote 14 for Daptomycin to exclude respiratory pg 35 Blood/Sterile Sites Table: change Footnote 11 to Footnote 7 for Daptomycin/delete Footnote 11	July 31, 2019	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Update MRSA Screen test from DENKA to PBP2 Screen	November 29, 2019	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Removed need for CPO workup comment } \ NCRB and notification to ICPs.	December 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2019	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Safety Precautions added to PBP2 MRSA Screen	February 21, 2019	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Added a section to Enterobacteriales chart: All sites – E.coli and P. mirabilis from NICU to add AMP KB	March 30, 2020	Dr. T. Mazzulli
Changed <i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> from Sensitivity chart to <i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> Complex including [ <a href="#">L</a> ]: <i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> <i>Burkholderia gladioli</i> <i>Burkholderia vietnamiensis</i> <i>Burkholderia multivorans</i> <i>Burkholderia pyrrocinia</i> <i>Burkholderia ubonensis</i> <i>Burkholderia stabilis</i> <i>Burkholderia ambifaria</i> Annual Review	April 16, 2020	Dr. T. Mazzulli

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state "CONTROLLED COPY" in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 163 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
Section: Bacteriology Procedures	Subject Title: <b>Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

**Full document review included in all updates. Bi-annual review conducted when no revision had been made within 2 years.**



Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Edited by:
For Spinal fluids – Enterobacterales: Removed Genta, tobra and amikacin as reportable drugs Mero released based on Ceftriaxone I or R only.	November 18, 2020	Dorna Zareianjahromi
Acinetobacter sp – Resistant to all routine drugs, removed Tetracycline for non-urine samples	Dec 21, 2020	Dorna Zareianjahromi
Added Amp KB to sterile non-spice, updated Acinetobacter amikacin KB, updated S aureus mupiricin fusidic acid, formatting change to WHAT TO TEST Enterobacterales section	Mar 12, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Updated Ps aeruginosa What to setup – KB	Mar 15, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Updated wording for ERT/MEM suppression rules for GNB in urine, resp, other non-sterile sites	Mar 19, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Changed what to setup for GNB other afermenters – refer PHOL all sites. Updated Enterococcus what to setup for cass/gall	Mar 23, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Minor formatting change	April 11, 2021	Jessica Bourke
Nomenclature update – C diff, cuti acnes, enterobacterales	April 19, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Added doxy for MDR enterobacterales , and add doxy fosfo for MDR enterococcus Updated SH IPAC comments for MRA, VRE, CRE and ESBL to standard “contact precautions” comment \ICPR. Specified colistin reporting on Acinetobacter sp is for baumannii complex only. Added dori,ert,imi,lefamulin to “never report” list for CSF	June 9, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Updated clinical CRE flowchart Removed colistin estest	June 11, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Included examples of hacc group and other afermenter group Included Eye specimen in erythromycin reporting from strep pneumo	June 18, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Specified enterobacterales MDR testing dx and co Inserted section: Comment Template for infrequently tested antibiotics	June 29, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Updated ESBL inducible class C	July 8, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Updated Enterobacterales MDR and blacta section	July 14, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Added comment 5 for enterobacterales nonspice nonsterile Added KB option for stalug	July 22, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Adjusted fosfo agar dilution comment	July 27, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Removed “non-carbapenem” from aeromonas comment	Aug 27, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Replaced DENKA with PBP2a test	Aug 31, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Updated infrequent AST comments	Sep 20, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Updated Imi-rele comments, CLSI interp now available for Enterob and Pseudo	Sep 21, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Added cefiderocol KB comments	Sep 27, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Added AMC to KB panel when vitek fails Enterobacterales	Oct 5, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Updated cefiderocol KB for Acineto and Steno	Nov 11, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Added “considering combination therapy” to aeromonas comment	Nov 15, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Added levo and doxy to enterococcus and viridans strep testing and reporting for bone/joint, non-sterile sites	Dec 10, 2021	Wayne Chiu
Added section for filamentous fungus “What to Test”	Jan 7, 2022	Wayne Chiu

UNIVERSITY HEALTH NETWORK/MOUNT SINAI HOSPITAL, DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

*NOTE: This document is **Uncontrolled When Printed**.*

Any documents appearing in paper form that do not state “CONTROLLED COPY” in red print are not controlled and should be checked against the document (titled as above) on the server prior to use.

Management System\UHN\_Mount Sinai Hospital Microbiology\Standard Operating Procedures\Bacteriology Procedures\

  Department of Microbiology Quality Manual	Policy # MI_AST	Page 164 of 164
	Version: 6.1 CURRENT	
<b>Section:</b> Bacteriology Procedures	<b>Subject Title: Antimicrobial Susceptibility Manual</b>	

Page Number / Item	Date of Revision	Edited by:
Added note SXT, do not report <2 months old	March 24, 2022	Wayne Chiu
When referring AST to another sample, please specify collection date AND time	April 12, 2022	Wayne Chiu
Updated mupirocin and fusidic acid comments	May 25, 2022	Wayne Chiu
Update testing for H. pylori – sendout to Mayo only and report per Mayo report. Clarified send out to PHOL for AST for Pseudo other than aerug and other afermenters – all sites Included Capnocytophaga under “other fastidious gram neg”	July 11, 2022	Wayne Chiu
Removed fusidic acid from testing, no longer available	July 31, 2022	Wayne Chiu
Add Ampicillin –S as uncommon results to Enterococcus faecium	August 10, 2022	Qin Liu
Removed notification instructions for rosco, refer to Isolate notification table instead Added pantoea sp to SPICE group, added hyperlinks to replace lists Specified not to test or report cefazolin on P mirabilis In Appendix A unusual result section, specify viridian strep includes anginosus group	November 11, 2022	Wayne Chiu
Minor wording updates to AST Appendix C New/Old work up . Clarification on CLSI and Eucast comment additiona for Fosfo as Infrequently tested antibiotic comments.	May 19, 2023	Jessica Bourke
Temporary procedure for Shigella starting May 20 <sup>th</sup> , 2023 added to manual with reporting phrase. Minor formatting on page 12 p.9 Steno if fully resistant moved Minocycline KB to in house testing.	August 14, 2023	Jessica Bourke
Romoved High level gm500 and st2000 from non-blood sterile site (page 12) Changed from <i>See Blood and Sterile Fluids HLGR Results Reporting</i> to <i>See Blood HLGR Results Reporting</i> (page 30). Changed from <i>See Blood and Sterile Fluids HLGR Results Reporting</i> to <i>See Blood HLGR Results Reporting</i> (page 34). Updated in the section of Reporting Results (page 124): <u><i>Blood cultures when ampicilline and / or vancomycin is susceptible</i></u>	October 27, 2023	Qin Liu
Corrected comment #7 for urine GBS sensitivity reporting to match wording of other non-sterile sites comment and LIS canned message. "This organism is intrinsically susceptible to penicillin. If treatment is required AND this patient cannot be treated with penicillin, please contact the Microbiology Department within 48 hours to request sensitivity testing.	January 22, 2024	Jessica Bourke